This Transcript has not been proof read or corrected. It is a working tool for the Tribunal for use in preparing its judgment. It will be placed on the Tribunal Website for readers to see how matters were conducted at the public hearing of these proceedings and is not to be relied on or cited in the context of any other proceedings. The Tribunal's judgment in this matter will be the final and definitive record.

## **IN THE COMPETITION APPEAL**

## **TRIBUNAL**

New Court, Carey Street, London WC2A 3BZ

4 December, 2003

Before: SIR CHRISTOPHER BELLAMY (President)

# MICHAEL BLAIR QC DR ARTHUR PRYOR CB

BETWEEN:

### BRITISH TELECOMMUNICATIONS PLC

and

Applicant

THE DIRECTOR GENERAL OF TELECOMMUNICATIONS

**Respondent** 

supported by

# VODAFONE LIMITED

First Intervener

O2(UK) LIMITED

and

Second Intervener

Mr Gerald Barling QC and Mr Alan Maclean and Miss Sarah Stevens (instructed by British Telecommunications PLC Legal Services) appeared for applicant.

Mr Richard Fowler QC and Miss Kassie Smith (instructed by The Director of Legal Services (Competition), Office of Telecommunications) appeared for the respondent.

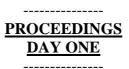
Miss Elizabeth McNight of Herbert Smith appeared for the First Intervener.

Mr Stephen Kon of S J Berwin appeared for the Second Intervener.

Transcribed from the shorthand notes of

Case No. 1018/3/3/03

Harry Counsell & Co Clifford's Inn, Fetter Lane, London EC2A.1LD Telephone: 0207 269 0370



1       THE       PRESIDENT: Good morning, Mr Barling, May I apologise for the fact that this hearing had to be put back.         3       MR       BARLING: No, no, we understand that certainly you, Sir, have been extremely occupied.         5       THE       PRESIDENT: We would find it useful, I think, to start with a small discussion as to where we exactly are in this case in relation to facts and so on.         7       MR       BARLING: Let me help on that. Sir, I think you know everybody here, don't you? I don't think I need to make the introductions - but if it would help I can.         9       THE       PRESIDENT: Why not, because it is in the transcript.         10       MR       BARLING: I appear with Mr Alan Maclean and Miss Sarah Stevens for BT, the appellant. Mr Richard Fowler and Miss Kassie Smith appear for the respondent         12       OFTEL. Miss Elizabeth McNight for Vodafone, and Mr Stephen Kon for O2.         13       I hope that the Tribunal has had the right number of skeletons over the course of last week, probably more than enough.         15       THE       PRESIDENT: No, we have had the skeletons for which we are very grateful indeed.         16       The other two items outstanding which were requested by the Tribunal by the site visit were, first of all a record of the site visit, and secondly if we could agree a statement of facts. There has been quite a lot of effort, as you might imagine, put in particularly in respect of that latter, but as it were, hot off the press virtually, as it were, we have this morning in court finally reached an accord on the statement of facts,			
3       MR       BARLING: No, no, we understand that certainly you, Sir, have been extremely occupied.         5       THE       PRESIDENT: We would find it useful, I think, to start with a small discussion as to where we exactly are in this case in relation to facts and so on.         7       MR       BARLING: Let me help on that. Sir, I think you know everybody here, don't you? I don't think I need to make the introductions - but if it would help I can.         9       THE       PRESIDENT: Why not, because it is in the transcript.         10       MR       BARLING: I appear with Mr Alan Maclean and Miss Sarah Stevens for BT, the appellant. Mr Richard Fowler and Miss Kassie Smith appear for the respondent         12       OFTEL. Miss Elizabeth McNight for Vodafone, and Mr Stephen Kon for O2.         13       I hope that the Tribunal has had the right number of skeletons over the course of last week, probably more than enough.         14       iast week, probably more than enough.         15       THE       PRESIDENT: No, we have had the skeletons for which we are very grateful indeed. The other two items outstanding which were requested by the Tribunal by the site visit were, first of all a record of the site visit, and secondly if we could agree a statement of facts. There has been quite a lot of effort, as you might imagine, put in particularly in respect of that latter, but as it were, hot off the press virtually, as it were, we have this morning in court finally reached an accord on the statement of facts, and just before you came in 1 hope you had put into your hands the current version.         22 <td< td=""><td>1</td><td>THE</td><td>PRESIDENT: Good morning, Mr Barling. May I apologise for the fact that this</td></td<>	1	THE	PRESIDENT: Good morning, Mr Barling. May I apologise for the fact that this
4occupied.5THEPRESIDENT: We would find it useful, I think, to start with a small discussion as to where we exactly are in this case in relation to facts and so on.7MRBARLING: Let me help on that. Sir, I think you know everybody here, don't you? I don't think I need to make the introductions - but if it would help I can.9THEPRESIDENT: Why not, because it is in the transcript.10MRBARLING: I appear with Mr Alan Maclean and Miss Sarah Stevens for BT, the appellant. Mr Richard Fowler and Miss Kassie Smith appear for the respondent12OFTEL, Miss Elizabeth McNight for Vodafone, and Mr Stephen Kon for O2.13THEPRESIDENT: No, we have had the skeletons for which we are very grateful indeed.14The other two items outstanding which were requested by the Tribunal by the site visit were, first of all a record of the site visit, and secondly if we could agree a statement of facts. There has been quite a lot of effort, as you might imagine, put in particularly in respect of that latter, but as it were, hot off the press virtually, as it were, we have this morning in court finally reached an accord on the statement of facts, and just before you came in I hope you hadp ut into your hands the current version.22THEPRESIDENT: It has just been handed up to us now.23MRBARLING: Yes, I am grateful. You will not have had an opportunity obviously to look at it. Can I just explain one or two things about that. We will get you clean copies over lunch.24THEPRESIDENT: Yes, there are one or two manuscript amendments.25MRBARLING: There are one or two tist and pieces that have to come out. You may see the wor	2		hearing had to be put back.
5THEPRESIDENT: We would find it useful, I think, to start with a small discussion as to where we exactly are in this case in relation to facts and so on.7MRBARLING: Let me help on that. Sir, I think you know everybody here, don't you? I don't think I need to make the introductions - but if it would help I can.9THEPRESIDENT: Why not, because it is in the transcript.10MRBARLING: I appear with Mr Alan Maclean and Miss Sarah Stevens for BT, the appellant. Mr Richard Fowler and Miss Kassie Smith appear for the respondent12OFTEL. Miss Elizabeth McNight for Vodafone, and Mr Stephen Kon for O2.13I hope that the Tribunal has had the right number of skeletons over the course of last week, probably more than enough.15THEPRESIDENT: No, we have had the skeletons for which we are very grateful indeed.16The other two items outstanding which were requested by the Tribunal by the site visit were, first of all a record of the site visit, and secondly if we could agree a statement of facts. There has been quite a lot of effort, as you might imagine, put in particularly in respect of that latter, but as it were, hot off the press virtually, as it were, whave this morning in court finally reached an accord on the statement of facts, and just before you came in I hope you had put into your hands the current version.22THEPRESIDENT: It has just been handed up to us now.23MRBARLING: Yes, I am grateful. You will not have had an opportunity obviously to look at it. Can I just explain one or two things about that. We will get you clean copies over lunch.24HE PRESIDENT: Yes, there are one or two bits and pieces that have to come out. You may see	3	MR	BARLING: No, no, we understand that certainly you, Sir, have been extremely
6where we exactly are in this case in relation to facts and so on.7MRBARLING: Let me help on that. Sir, I think you know everybody here, don't you? I don't think I need to make the introductions - but if it would help I can.9THEPRESIDENT: Why not, because it is in the transcript.10MRBARLING: I appear with Mr Alan Maclean and Miss Sarah Stevens for BT, the appellant. Mr Richard Fowler and Miss Kassie Smith appear for the respondent12OFTEL. Miss Elizabeth McNight for Vodafone, and Mr Stephen Kon for O2.13ThEPRESIDENT: No, we have had the skeletons for which we are very grateful indeed.14The other two items outstanding which were requested by the Tribunal by the site visit were, first of all a record of the site visit, and secondly if we could agree a statement of facts. There has been quite a lot of effort, as you might imagine, put in particularly in respect of that latter, but as it were, hot off the press virtually, as it were, we have this morning in court finally reached an accord on the statement of facts, and just before you came in I hope you had put into your hands the current version.22THEPRESIDENT: It has just been handed up to us now.23MRBARLING: Yes, I am grateful. You will not have had an opportunity obviously to look at it. Can I just explain one or two bits and pieces that have to come out. You may see the words crossed out in the footnote first of all below paragraph 5, the footnote from paragraph 5 there is some wording crossed out - "or register with the network" is deleted.34THEPRESIDENT: Yes.35MRBARLING: In paragraph 7 there is a reference there to another major mobile company in the U	4		occupied.
7MRBARLING: Let me help on that. Sir, I think you know everybody here, don't you? I don't think I need to make the introductions - but if it would help I can.9THEPRESIDENT: Why not, because it is in the transcript.10MRBARLING: I appear with Mr Alan Maclean and Miss Sarah Stevens for BT, the appellant. Mr Richard Fowler and Miss Kassie Smith appear for the respondent12OFTEL. Miss Elizabeth McNight for Vodafone, and Mr Stephen Kon for O2.13I hope that the Tribunal has had the right number of skeletons over the course of last week, probably more than enough.14I hope that the Tribunal has had the right number of skeletons over the course of last week, probably more than enough.16THEPRESIDENT: No, we have had the skeletons for which we are very grateful indeed. The other two items outstanding which were requested by the Tribunal by the site visit were, first of all a record of the site visit, and secondly if we could agree a statement of facts. There has been quite a lot of effort, as you might imagine, put in particularly in respect of that latter, but as it were, hot off the press virtually, as it were, we have this morning in court finally reached an accord on the statement of facts, and just before you came in I hope you had put into your hands the current version.23THEPRESIDENT: It has just been handed up to us now.24at it. Can I just explain one or two things about that. We will get you clean copies over lunch.25Innet.26THE27PRESIDENT: Yes, there are one or two bits and pieces that have to come out. You may see the words crossed out in the footnote first of all below paragraph 5, the footnote from p	5	THE	PRESIDENT: We would find it useful, I think, to start with a small discussion as to
a         don't think I need to make the introductions - but if it would help I can.           9         THE         PRESIDENT: Why not, because it is in the transcript.           10         MR         BARLING: I appear with Mr Alan Maclean and Miss Sarah Stevens for BT, the appellant. Mr Richard Fowler and Miss Kassie Smith appear for the respondent           12         OFTEL. Miss Elizabeth McNight for Vodafone, and Mr Stephen Kon for O2.           13         I hope that the Tribunal has had the right number of skeletons over the course of last week, probably more than enough.           15         THE         PRESIDENT: No, we have had the skeletons for which we are very grateful indeed.           16         The other two items outstanding which were requested by the Tribunal by the site visit were, first of all a record of the site visit, and secondly if we could agree a statement of facts. There has been quite a lot of effort, as you might imagine, put in particularly in respect of that latter, but as it were, hot off the press virtually, as it were, we have this morning in court finally reached an accord on the statement of facts, and just before you came in I hope you had put into your hands the current version.           22         THE         PRESIDENT: It has just been handed up to us now.           23         MR         BARLING: Yes, I am grateful. You will not have had an opportunity obviously to look at it. Can I just explain one or two things about that. We will get you clean copies over lunch.           24         THE         PRESIDENT: Yes, there are one or two manuscript amendments.	6		where we exactly are in this case in relation to facts and so on.
9THEPRESIDENT: Why not, because it is in the transcript.10MRBARLING: I appear with Mr Alan Maclean and Miss Sarah Stevens for BT, the appellant. Mr Richard Fowler and Miss Kassie Smith appear for the respondent12OFTEL. Miss Elizabeth McNight for Vodafone, and Mr Stephen Kon for O2.13I hope that the Tribunal has had the right number of skeletons over the course of last week, probably more than enough.14PRESIDENT: No, we have had the skeletons for which we are very grateful indeed. The other two items outstanding which were requested by the Tribunal by the site visit were, first of all a record of the site visit, and secondly if we could agree a statement of facts. There has been quite a lot of effort, as you might imagine, put in particularly in respect of that latter, but as it were, hot off the press virtually, as it were, we have this morning in court finally reached an accord on the statement of facts, and just before you came in I hope you had put into your hands the current version.22THEPRESIDENT: It has just been handed up to us now.23MRBARLING: Yes, I am grateful. You will not have had an opportunity obviously to look at it. Can I just explain one or two things about that. We will get you clean copies over lunch.24THEPRESIDENT: Yes, there are one or two manuscript amendments.25MRBARLING: There are one or two bits and pieces that have to come out. You may see the words crossed out in the footnote first of all below paragraph 5, the footnote from paragraph 5 there is some wording crossed out - "or register with the network" is deleted.31THEPRESIDENT: Yes.32MRBARLING: In paragraph 7 there is a re	7	MR	BARLING: Let me help on that. Sir, I think you know everybody here, don't you? I
10MRBARLING: I appear with Mr Alan Maclean and Miss Sarah Stevens for BT, the appellant. Mr Richard Fowler and Miss Kassie Smith appear for the respondent12OFTEL. Miss Elizabeth McNight for Vodafone, and Mr Stephen Kon for O2.13I hope that the Tribunal has had the right number of skeletons over the course of last week, probably more than enough.15THEPRESIDENT: No, we have had the skeletons for which we are very grateful indeed. The other two items outstanding which were requested by the Tribunal by the site visit were, first of all a record of the site visit, and secondly if we could agree a statement of facts. There has been quite a lot of effort, as you might imagine, put in particularly in respect of that latter, but as it were, hot off the press virtually, as it were, we have this morning in court finally reached an accord on the statement of facts, and just before you came in I hope you had put into your hands the current version.22THEPRESIDENT: It has just been handed up to us now.23MRBARLING: Yes, I am grateful. You will not have had an opportunity obviously to look at it. Can 1 just explain one or two things about that. We will get you clean copies over lunch.26THEPRESIDENT: Yes, there are one or two manuscript amendments.27MRBARLING: There are one or two bits and pieces that have to come out. You may see the words crossed out in the footnote first of all below paragraph 5, the footnote from paragraph 5 there is some wording crossed out - "or register with the network" is deleted.31THEPRESIDENT: Yes.32MRBARLING: In paragraph 7 there is a reference there to another major mobile company in the UK having chosen to use	8		don't think I need to make the introductions - but if it would help I can.
11appellant. Mr Richard Fowler and Miss Kassie Smith appear for the respondent12OFTEL. Miss Elizabeth McNight for Vodafone, and Mr Stephen Kon for O2.13I hope that the Tribunal has had the right number of skeletons over the course of14last week, probably more than enough.15THEPRESIDENT: No, we have had the skeletons for which we are very grateful indeed.16The other two items outstanding which were requested by the Tribunal by the site visit17were, first of all a record of the site visit, and secondly if we could agree a statement of18facts. There has been quite a lot of effort, as you might imagine, put in particularly in19respect of that latter, but as it were, hot off the press virtually, as it were, we have this20morning in court finally reached an accord on the statement of facts, and just before21you came in I hope you had put into your hands the current version.22THEPRESIDENT: It has just been handed up to us now.23MRBARLING: Yes, I am grateful. You will not have had an opportunity obviously to look24at it. Can I just explain one or two things about that. We will get you clean copies over lunch.25here statement of all below paragraph 5, the footnote from paragraph 5 there is some wording crossed out - "or register with the network" is deleted.31THEPRESIDENT: Yes.32MRBARLING: In paragraph 7 there is a reference there to another major mobile company in the UK having chosen to use exclusively microwave links and configured its network accordingly.33THE	9	THE	PRESIDENT: Why not, because it is in the transcript.
12OFTEL. Miss Elizabeth McNight for Vodafone, and Mr Stephen Kon for O2.13I hope that the Tribunal has had the right number of skeletons over the course of14last week, probably more than enough.15THE16The other two items outstanding which were requested by the Tribunal by the site visit17were, first of all a record of the site visit, and secondly if we could agree a statement of18facts. There has been quite a lot of effort, as you might imagine, put in particularly in19respect of that latter, but as it were, hot off the press virtually, as it were, we have this20morning in court finally reached an accord on the statement of facts, and just before21you came in I hope you had put into your hands the current version.22THEPRESIDENT: It has just been handed up to us now.23MRBARLING: Yes, I am grateful. You will not have had an opportunity obviously to look24at it. Can I just explain one or two things about that. We will get you clean copies over10nch.125htme26THE27PRESIDENT: Yes, there are one or two manuscript amendments.28the words crossed out in the footnote first of all below paragraph 5, the footnote from29paragraph 5 there is some wording crossed out - "or register with the network" is30deleted.31THE32MR33BARLING: In paragraph 7 there is a reference there to another major mobile company34in the UK having chosen to use exclusively microwave links and configure	10	MR	BARLING: I appear with Mr Alan Maclean and Miss Sarah Stevens for BT, the
13I hope that the Tribunal has had the right number of skeletons over the course of14last week, probably more than enough.15THEPRESIDENT: No, we have had the skeletons for which we are very grateful indeed.16The other two items outstanding which were requested by the Tribunal by the site visit17were, first of all a record of the site visit, and secondly if we could agree a statement of18facts. There has been quite a lot of effort, as you might imagine, put in particularly in19respect of that latter, but as it were, hot off the press virtually, as it were, we have this20morning in court finally reached an accord on the statement of facts, and just before21you came in I hope you had put into your hands the current version.22THE23MRBARLING: Yes, I am grateful. You will not have had an opportunity obviously to look24at it. Can I just explain one or two things about that. We will get you clean copies over25lunch.26THE27MRBARLING: There are one or two manuscript amendments.27MRBARLING: There is some wording crossed out - "or register with the network" is30deleted.31THE32MRBARLING: In paragraph 7 there is a reference there to another major mobile company33in the UK having chosen to use exclusively microwave links and configured its34network accordingly.35THE36MR37BARLING: And has therefore positioned many	11		appellant. Mr Richard Fowler and Miss Kassie Smith appear for the respondent
14Iast week, probably more than enough.15THEPRESIDENT: No, we have had the skeletons for which we are very grateful indeed.16The other two items outstanding which were requested by the Tribunal by the site visit17were, first of all a record of the site visit, and secondly if we could agree a statement of18facts. There has been quite a lot of effort, as you might imagine, put in particularly in19respect of that latter, but as it were, hot off the press virtually, as it were, we have this20morning in court finally reached an accord on the statement of facts, and just before21you came in I hope you had put into your hands the current version.22THEPRESIDENT: It has just been handed up to us now.23MRBARLING: Yes, I am grateful. You will not have had an opportunity obviously to look24at it. Can I just explain one or two things about that. We will get you clean copies over25lunch.26THEPRESIDENT: Yes, there are one or two manuscript amendments.27MRBARLING: There are one or two bits and pieces that have to come out. You may see28the words crossed out in the footnote first of all below paragraph 5, the footnote from29paragraph 5 there is some wording crossed out - "or register with the network" is30deleted.31THEPRESIDENT: Yes.32MRBARLING: In paragraph 7 there is a reference there to another major mobile company33in the UK having chosen to use exclusively microwave links and configured its34network accordi	12		OFTEL. Miss Elizabeth McNight for Vodafone, and Mr Stephen Kon for O2.
15THEPRESIDENT: No, we have had the skeletons for which we are very grateful indeed.16The other two items outstanding which were requested by the Tribunal by the site visit17were, first of all a record of the site visit, and secondly if we could agree a statement of18facts. There has been quite a lot of effort, as you might imagine, put in particularly in19respect of that latter, but as it were, hot off the press virtually, as it were, we have this20morning in court finally reached an accord on the statement of facts, and just before21you came in I hope you had put into your hands the current version.22THEPRESIDENT: It has just been handed up to us now.23MRBARLING: Yes, I am grateful. You will not have had an opportunity obviously to look24at it. Can I just explain one or two things about that. We will get you clean copies over lunch.25lunch.26THEPRESIDENT: Yes, there are one or two manuscript amendments.27MRBARLING: There are one or two bits and pieces that have to come out. You may see28the words crossed out in the footnote first of all below paragraph 5, the footnote from29paragraph 5 there is some wording crossed out - "or register with the network" is30deleted.31THEPRESIDENT: Yes.32MRBARLING: In paragraph 7 there is a reference there to another major mobile company in the UK having chosen to use exclusively microwave links and configured its network accordingly.35THEPRESIDENT: Yes.36MRBA	13		I hope that the Tribunal has had the right number of skeletons over the course of
16The other two items outstanding which were requested by the Tribunal by the site visit17were, first of all a record of the site visit, and secondly if we could agree a statement of18facts. There has been quite a lot of effort, as you might imagine, put in particularly in19respect of that latter, but as it were, hot off the press virtually, as it were, we have this20morning in court finally reached an accord on the statement of facts, and just before21you came in I hope you had put into your hands the current version.22THEPRESIDENT: It has just been handed up to us now.23MRBARLING: Yes, I am grateful. You will not have had an opportunity obviously to look24at it. Can I just explain one or two things about that. We will get you clean copies over25lunch.26THEPRESIDENT: Yes, there are one or two manuscript amendments.27MRBARLING: There are one or two bits and pieces that have to come out. You may see28the words crossed out in the footnote first of all below paragraph 5, the footnote from29paragraph 5 there is some wording crossed out - "or register with the network" is30deleted.31THEPRESIDENT: Yes.32MRBARLING: In paragraph 7 there is a reference there to another major mobile company33in the UK having chosen to use exclusively microwave links and configured its34network accordingly.35THEPRESIDENT: Yes.36MRBARLING: And has therefore positioned many of its base station controllers remotely.<	14		last week, probably more than enough.
<ul> <li>were, first of all a record of the site visit, and secondly if we could agree a statement of facts. There has been quite a lot of effort, as you might imagine, put in particularly in respect of that latter, but as it were, hot off the press virtually, as it were, we have this morning in court finally reached an accord on the statement of facts, and just before you came in I hope you had put into your hands the current version.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: It has just been handed up to us now.</li> <li>MR BARLING: Yes, I am grateful. You will not have had an opportunity obviously to look at it. Can I just explain one or two things about that. We will get you clean copies over lunch.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: Yes, there are one or two manuscript amendments.</li> <li>MR BARLING: There are one or two bits and pieces that have to come out. You may see the words crossed out in the footnote first of all below paragraph 5, the footnote from paragraph 5 there is some wording crossed out - "or register with the network" is deleted.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: Yes.</li> <li>MR BARLING: In paragraph 7 there is a reference there to another major mobile company in the UK having chosen to use exclusively microwave links and configured its network accordingly.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: Yes.</li> <li>MR BARLING: And has therefore positioned many of its base station controllers remotely. The position there is that Vodafone and O2 have indicated to us that they do not know</li> </ul>	15	THE	PRESIDENT: No, we have had the skeletons for which we are very grateful indeed.
18facts. There has been quite a lot of effort, as you might imagine, put in particularly in19respect of that latter, but as it were, hot off the press virtually, as it were, we have this20morning in court finally reached an accord on the statement of facts, and just before21you came in I hope you had put into your hands the current version.22THEPRESIDENT: It has just been handed up to us now.23MRBARLING: Yes, I am grateful. You will not have had an opportunity obviously to look24at it. Can I just explain one or two things about that. We will get you clean copies over25lunch.26THEPRESIDENT: Yes, there are one or two manuscript amendments.27MRBARLING: There are one or two bits and pieces that have to come out. You may see28the words crossed out in the footnote first of all below paragraph 5, the footnote from29paragraph 5 there is some wording crossed out - "or register with the network" is30deleted.31THEPRESIDENT: Yes.32MRBARLING: In paragraph 7 there is a reference there to another major mobile company33in the UK having chosen to use exclusively microwave links and configured its34network accordingly.35THEPRESIDENT: Yes.36MRBARLING: And has therefore positioned many of its base station controllers remotely.37The position there is that Vodafone and O2 have indicated to us that they do not know	16		The other two items outstanding which were requested by the Tribunal by the site visit
19respect of that latter, but as it were, hot off the press virtually, as it were, we have this20morning in court finally reached an accord on the statement of facts, and just before21you came in I hope you had put into your hands the current version.22THEPRESIDENT: It has just been handed up to us now.23MRBARLING: Yes, I am grateful. You will not have had an opportunity obviously to look24at it. Can I just explain one or two things about that. We will get you clean copies over25lunch.26THEPRESIDENT: Yes, there are one or two manuscript amendments.27MRBARLING: There are one or two bits and pieces that have to come out. You may see28the words crossed out in the footnote first of all below paragraph 5, the footnote from29paragraph 5 there is some wording crossed out - "or register with the network" is30deleted.31THEPRESIDENT: Yes.32MRBARLING: In paragraph 7 there is a reference there to another major mobile company33in the UK having chosen to use exclusively microwave links and configured its34network accordingly.35THEPRESIDENT: Yes.36MRBARLING: And has therefore positioned many of its base station controllers remotely.37The position there is that Vodafone and O2 have indicated to us that they do not know	17		were, first of all a record of the site visit, and secondly if we could agree a statement of
20morning in court finally reached an accord on the statement of facts, and just before you came in I hope you had put into your hands the current version.21THEPRESIDENT: It has just been handed up to us now.23MRBARLING: Yes, I am grateful. You will not have had an opportunity obviously to look at it. Can I just explain one or two things about that. We will get you clean copies over lunch.26THEPRESIDENT: Yes, there are one or two manuscript amendments.27MRBARLING: There are one or two bits and pieces that have to come out. You may see the words crossed out in the footnote first of all below paragraph 5, the footnote from paragraph 5 there is some wording crossed out - "or register with the network" is deleted.31THEPRESIDENT: Yes.32MRBARLING: In paragraph 7 there is a reference there to another major mobile company in the UK having chosen to use exclusively microwave links and configured its network accordingly.33THEPRESIDENT: Yes.34MRBARLING: And has therefore positioned many of its base station controllers remotely.37Wa BARLING: And has therefore positioned many of its base station controllers remotely.37The position there is that Vodafone and O2 have indicated to us that they do not know	18		facts. There has been quite a lot of effort, as you might imagine, put in particularly in
21you came in I hope you had put into your hands the current version.22THEPRESIDENT: It has just been handed up to us now.23MRBARLING: Yes, I am grateful. You will not have had an opportunity obviously to look24at it. Can I just explain one or two things about that. We will get you clean copies over25lunch.26THEPRESIDENT: Yes, there are one or two manuscript amendments.27MRBARLING: There are one or two bits and pieces that have to come out. You may see28the words crossed out in the footnote first of all below paragraph 5, the footnote from29paragraph 5 there is some wording crossed out - "or register with the network" is30deleted.31THEPRESIDENT: Yes.32MRBARLING: In paragraph 7 there is a reference there to another major mobile company33in the UK having chosen to use exclusively microwave links and configured its34network accordingly.35THEPRESIDENT: Yes.36MRBARLING: And has therefore positioned many of its base station controllers remotely.37The position there is that Vodafone and O2 have indicated to us that they do not know	19		respect of that latter, but as it were, hot off the press virtually, as it were, we have this
<ul> <li>THE PRESIDENT: It has just been handed up to us now.</li> <li>MR BARLING: Yes, I am grateful. You will not have had an opportunity obviously to look at it. Can I just explain one or two things about that. We will get you clean copies over lunch.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: Yes, there are one or two manuscript amendments.</li> <li>MR BARLING: There are one or two bits and pieces that have to come out. You may see the words crossed out in the footnote first of all below paragraph 5, the footnote from paragraph 5 there is some wording crossed out - "or register with the network" is deleted.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: Yes.</li> <li>MR BARLING: In paragraph 7 there is a reference there to another major mobile company in the UK having chosen to use exclusively microwave links and configured its network accordingly.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: Yes.</li> <li>MR BARLING: And has therefore positioned many of its base station controllers remotely. The position there is that Vodafone and O2 have indicated to us that they do not know</li> </ul>	20		morning in court finally reached an accord on the statement of facts, and just before
23MRBARLING: Yes, I am grateful. You will not have had an opportunity obviously to look at it. Can I just explain one or two things about that. We will get you clean copies over lunch.25lunch.26THEPRESIDENT: Yes, there are one or two manuscript amendments.27MRBARLING: There are one or two bits and pieces that have to come out. You may see the words crossed out in the footnote first of all below paragraph 5, the footnote from paragraph 5 there is some wording crossed out - "or register with the network" is deleted.30THEPRESIDENT: Yes.32MRBARLING: In paragraph 7 there is a reference there to another major mobile company in the UK having chosen to use exclusively microwave links and configured its network accordingly.35THEPRESIDENT: Yes.36MRBARLING: And has therefore positioned many of its base station controllers remotely. The position there is that Vodafone and O2 have indicated to us that they do not know	21		you came in I hope you had put into your hands the current version.
24at it. Can I just explain one or two things about that. We will get you clean copies over lunch.25lunch.26THEPRESIDENT: Yes, there are one or two manuscript amendments.27MRBARLING: There are one or two bits and pieces that have to come out. You may see the words crossed out in the footnote first of all below paragraph 5, the footnote from paragraph 5 there is some wording crossed out - "or register with the network" is deleted.30THEPRESIDENT: Yes.31THEPRESIDENT: Yes.32MRBARLING: In paragraph 7 there is a reference there to another major mobile company in the UK having chosen to use exclusively microwave links and configured its network accordingly.35THEPRESIDENT: Yes.36MRBARLING: And has therefore positioned many of its base station controllers remotely. The position there is that Vodafone and O2 have indicated to us that they do not know	22	THE	PRESIDENT: It has just been handed up to us now.
<ul> <li>lunch.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: Yes, there are one or two manuscript amendments.</li> <li>MR BARLING: There are one or two bits and pieces that have to come out. You may see</li> <li>the words crossed out in the footnote first of all below paragraph 5, the footnote from</li> <li>paragraph 5 there is some wording crossed out - "or register with the network" is</li> <li>deleted.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: Yes.</li> <li>MR BARLING: In paragraph 7 there is a reference there to another major mobile company</li> <li>in the UK having chosen to use exclusively microwave links and configured its</li> <li>network accordingly.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: Yes.</li> <li>MR BARLING: And has therefore positioned many of its base station controllers remotely.</li> <li>The position there is that Vodafone and O2 have indicated to us that they do not know</li> </ul>	23	MR	BARLING: Yes, I am grateful. You will not have had an opportunity obviously to look
26THEPRESIDENT: Yes, there are one or two manuscript amendments.27MRBARLING: There are one or two bits and pieces that have to come out. You may see28the words crossed out in the footnote first of all below paragraph 5, the footnote from29paragraph 5 there is some wording crossed out - "or register with the network" is30deleted.31THEPRESIDENT: Yes.32MRBARLING: In paragraph 7 there is a reference there to another major mobile company33in the UK having chosen to use exclusively microwave links and configured its34network accordingly.35THEPRESIDENT: Yes.36MRBARLING: And has therefore positioned many of its base station controllers remotely.37The position there is that Vodafone and O2 have indicated to us that they do not know	24		at it. Can I just explain one or two things about that. We will get you clean copies over
27MRBARLING: There are one or two bits and pieces that have to come out. You may see28the words crossed out in the footnote first of all below paragraph 5, the footnote from29paragraph 5 there is some wording crossed out - "or register with the network" is30deleted.31THE32MR33BARLING: In paragraph 7 there is a reference there to another major mobile company33in the UK having chosen to use exclusively microwave links and configured its34network accordingly.35THE36MRBARLING: And has therefore positioned many of its base station controllers remotely.37The position there is that Vodafone and O2 have indicated to us that they do not know	25		lunch.
<ul> <li>the words crossed out in the footnote first of all below paragraph 5, the footnote from</li> <li>paragraph 5 there is some wording crossed out - "or register with the network" is</li> <li>deleted.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: Yes.</li> <li>MR BARLING: In paragraph 7 there is a reference there to another major mobile company</li> <li>in the UK having chosen to use exclusively microwave links and configured its</li> <li>network accordingly.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: Yes.</li> <li>MR BARLING: And has therefore positioned many of its base station controllers remotely.</li> <li>The position there is that Vodafone and O2 have indicated to us that they do not know</li> </ul>	26	THE	PRESIDENT: Yes, there are one or two manuscript amendments.
<ul> <li>paragraph 5 there is some wording crossed out - "or register with the network" is</li> <li>deleted.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: Yes.</li> <li>MR BARLING: In paragraph 7 there is a reference there to another major mobile company</li> <li>in the UK having chosen to use exclusively microwave links and configured its</li> <li>network accordingly.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: Yes.</li> <li>MR BARLING: And has therefore positioned many of its base station controllers remotely.</li> <li>The position there is that Vodafone and O2 have indicated to us that they do not know</li> </ul>	27	MR	BARLING: There are one or two bits and pieces that have to come out. You may see
30deleted.31THEPRESIDENT: Yes.32MRBARLING: In paragraph 7 there is a reference there to another major mobile company33in the UK having chosen to use exclusively microwave links and configured its34network accordingly.35THEPRESIDENT: Yes.36MRBARLING: And has therefore positioned many of its base station controllers remotely.37The position there is that Vodafone and O2 have indicated to us that they do not know	28		the words crossed out in the footnote first of all below paragraph 5, the footnote from
31THEPRESIDENT: Yes.32MRBARLING: In paragraph 7 there is a reference there to another major mobile company33in the UK having chosen to use exclusively microwave links and configured its34network accordingly.35THEPRESIDENT: Yes.36MRBARLING: And has therefore positioned many of its base station controllers remotely.37The position there is that Vodafone and O2 have indicated to us that they do not know	29		paragraph 5 there is some wording crossed out - "or register with the network" is
<ul> <li>MR BARLING: In paragraph 7 there is a reference there to another major mobile company in the UK having chosen to use exclusively microwave links and configured its network accordingly.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: Yes.</li> <li>MR BARLING: And has therefore positioned many of its base station controllers remotely. The position there is that Vodafone and O2 have indicated to us that they do not know</li> </ul>	30		deleted.
<ul> <li>in the UK having chosen to use exclusively microwave links and configured its</li> <li>network accordingly.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: Yes.</li> <li>MR BARLING: And has therefore positioned many of its base station controllers remotely.</li> <li>The position there is that Vodafone and O2 have indicated to us that they do not know</li> </ul>	31	THE	PRESIDENT: Yes.
<ul> <li>network accordingly.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: Yes.</li> <li>MR BARLING: And has therefore positioned many of its base station controllers remotely. The position there is that Vodafone and O2 have indicated to us that they do not know</li> </ul>	32	MR	BARLING: In paragraph 7 there is a reference there to another major mobile company
<ul> <li>THE PRESIDENT: Yes.</li> <li>MR BARLING: And has therefore positioned many of its base station controllers remotely.</li> <li>The position there is that Vodafone and O2 have indicated to us that they do not know</li> </ul>	33		in the UK having chosen to use exclusively microwave links and configured its
<ul> <li>36 MR BARLING: And has therefore positioned many of its base station controllers remotely.</li> <li>37 The position there is that Vodafone and O2 have indicated to us that they do not know</li> </ul>	34		network accordingly.
37 The position there is that Vodafone and O2 have indicated to us that they do not know	35	THE	PRESIDENT: Yes.
	36	MR	BARLING: And has therefore positioned many of its base station controllers remotely.
38 whether this is true or not. If I can put it in the vernacular they do not propose to make	37		The position there is that Vodafone and O2 have indicated to us that they do not know
	38		whether this is true or not. If I can put it in the vernacular they do not propose to make

1		a fuss about it but they want it registered nevertheless that they do not know whether
2		this is true or not. Our understanding - "our" being BT understanding is that OFTEL are
3		well aware of this and so I can't believe that this will become a big issue in fact, if it
4		does we will obviously have to find a way around it, because I don't think BT feel
5		particularly comfortable identifying it.
6	THE	PRESIDENT: No, no, so that is not agreed as such?
7	MR	BARLING: It is not agreed as such, but it is not tremendously in issue. In paragraph
8		11 there is some other wording that has been deleted, and as I said we will get clean
9		copies to the Tribunal as soon as we can.
10	THE	PRESIDENT: Yes.
11	MR	BARLING: I am sorry as it were at the 11th, well the 12th hour before the hearing, but
12		I hope it will be of some assistance, much of it is dealt with in one way or another in
13		the evidence that the Tribunal has anyway.
14	THE	PRESIDENT: Yes.
15	MR	BARLING: As far as an agreed record of the site visit is concerned, we assume that
16		the Tribunal would still like to have that. In an advanced state of agreement, I think
17		there is just a little bit of tinkering with it to do because by the very nature it was quite
18		difficult because there were some things that were said that some people would have
19		heard and not others, and a formal transcript was not, as I understand it, taken of the
20		actual presentation. So there has been a bit of argy-bargying going on about that. But if
21		the Tribunal would like, and it may be a helpful record, we will carry on the process
22		and make sure that you have what can be agreed about it.
23	THE	PRESIDENT: I think if it is not too much trouble if you can see if you can produce
24		something, even if it is quite a short record, for two reasons. First of all, unfortunately
25		Dr Pryor wasn't able to be on the site visit; and, secondly, I think it ought to be clear for
26		the purposes of our record what we have and have not taken into account. I would not
27		want to run the risk of something somebody said informally on a site visit sort of
28		creeping into the back our minds, there is no record of it as it were.
29	MR	BARLING: No, I see the point too.
30	THE	PRESIDENT: We want to make sure we are operating on the basis of "The Record".
31	MR	BARLING: We worked on the basis that you would want it and I am pretty sure that
32		you will be able to have it, if not today then very soon afterwards.
33		The other matter is the question of interim relief, and I believe the Tribunal has
34		been sent a draft proposed consent order
35	THE	PRESIDENT: If we have I have to confess it has not quite reached my attention yet.
36		Have we got a draft consent order?
37	MR	BARLING: In any event I have just been given a signed copy of it, so perhaps the
38		answer might be, because nothing turns on this at the moment, if I were to hand that in

1		- we have added in fact, liberty to apply expressly - so the one that was sent to the
2		Tribunal earlier a week or so ago is not in fact now completely accurate. If I were to
3		hand this signed version in
4	THE	PRESIDENT: This is a suggestion that we should make an agreed consent order in the
5		agreed terms?
6	MR	BARLING: Indeed. I will hand the original, which probably is appropriate to go to the
7		court.
8	THE	PRESIDENT: Yes.
9	MR	BARLING: It is the original - it is the only one we have! [Laughter]
10	THE	PRESIDENT: I am somewhat nervous about taking charge of this important document
11		at the moment. I think the best thing to do is to kindly ask someone to make some
12		copies now - if the Registry could just make some copies of that. I will ask the learned
13		usher to pop up and get the photocopies done.
14	MR	BARLING: While that is happening, as I said, the only other thing is we have a certain
15		number of bundles, perhaps I could do a tally to make sure. There are three BT bundles
16		and I will refer to them as "BT1, 2 and 3".
17	THE	PRESIDENT: Yes, we have a numbering system - I do not know whether our
18		numbering system has been communicated to the parties.
19	THE	REGISTRAR: I have some copies.
20	MR	BARLING: That is very helpful. 1, 2, and 3 are BT bundles, then I see you have
21		"Request for Permission to intervene", yes, I have not conceptually myself got "4".
22	THE	PRESIDENT: It is a very slim volume!
23	MR	BARLING: Then there are two big defence bundles, and then there is a biggish reply
24		bundle, plus all the skeletons.
25	THE	PRESIDENT: Yes.
26	MR	BARLING: I do not think we will get into too much difficulty.
27	THE	PRESIDENT: No, we have got what you think we have.
28	MR	BARLING: There is just one other housekeeping matter - timing.
29	THE	PRESIDENT: Yes, I think we do want to explore this a little, from two points of view.
30		First of all, the question of how far we can get today, whether we are going to need
31		more time and in particular we have not yet had a chance to absorb the agreed
32		statement of facts, and we ourselves have obviously been cogitating various issues, and
33		we were waiting to possibly communicate some questions for the parties once we had
34		got the agreed statement of facts. So what we are wondering is whether we should treat
35		today as a kind of opening statement of position by everybody.
36	MR	BARLING: Yes.
37	THE	PRESIDENT: Pause after today to absorb the statement of facts and to reflect what
38		questions we have that still remain as it were, relevant questions and regroup not

1		tomorrow, because I think we need time for everybody to absorb what we have, but a
2		little later on for a second go at it where we could have more of a discussion and then
3		the closing speeches. Of course, we are very much in the parties' hands as to how you
4		would want to do it. We do not particularly want for this case to turn into a kind of
5		debate between medieval theologians as to what particular technical matters mean
6		without having quite a good grasp of the underlying factual real context in which the
7		point arises.
8	MR	BARLING: No, I see.
9	THE	PRESIDENT: So that was our very preliminary thinking. We are very much in the
10		parties' hands. I do not know what your thinking was, and when we have got your
11		thinking, Mr Barling, perhaps we could go around the table and see what everybody
12		thinks.
13	MR	BARLING: Starting, as it were, with the nuts and bolts, my feeling is that it is
14		conceivable that we would finish today, but that it would be tight. I do not know
15		whether my friends share that approach. My feeling is that we would certainly finish in
16		a day and a half. Dealing with the point, Sir, you make, about the understanding, the
17		facts, although to some extent apparently complex
18	THE	PRESIDENT: Are not as complex as they may at first seem.
19	MR	BARLING: are probably not as complex - one has in mind the time slot matter that
20		we discussed at the presentations, but I think in a way we say that that is interesting
21		technology but not terribly important in how the thing is done, when what is agreed is
22		what has been agreed.
23	THE	PRESIDENT: Yes, well we do not quite know what you have agreed yet.
24	MR	BARLING: Of course you don't. So obviously it is very much for the Tribunal I think
25		as to whether they feel happy doing it now. But it sounds as though, Sir, from what you
26		are saying, that if we did not finish today we would in any event go off to another day,
27		so that would in any event leave time for
28	THE	PRESIDENT: Well, we have had a very provisional look at our diaries and 16th
29		December or 18th December might be possible. We do not want to rush this case, Mr
30		Barling
31	MR	BARLING: No.
32	THE	PRESIDENT:or try to compress it.
33	MR	BARLING: No, certainly not.
34	THE	PRESIDENT: We want to feel comfortable that we have got and understood
35		everything that is said to us.
36	MR	BARLING: Well either of those would not pose a problem at the moment for me
37		particularly.
38	THE	PRESIDENT: Right.
	1	

	1	
1	MR	BARLING: What might be appropriate is for me, if I may, to open the case
2	THE	PRESIDENT: Yes.
3	MR	BARLING:because there will be certain things that the Tribunal will want, as it
4		were, to have their attention drawn to in any event.
5	THE	PRESIDENT: I think you should, absolutely.
6	MR	BARLING: And then see where we get to after that.
7	THE	PRESIDENT: Yes. I think that is a very good idea.
8	MR	BARLING: Then I have my chance in reply if the Tribunal feels that it has not fully
9		appreciated
10	THE	PRESIDENT: That would be a very good idea. Shall we go around the table and see
11		what everybody thinks? Mr Fowler, I think probably it is you next. We are just on nuts
12		and bolts at the moment.
13	MR	FOWLER: I can see considerable advantages in the course of action you have
14		suggested in order for the parties to be in a position to respond to any concerns or
15		questions that you have, but I do agree with my friend that in fact the facts are not as
16		complicated as they might at first appear and the issue is a very short and narrow one,
17		and it may be that we can usefully today put the nuts and bolts of the case on all sides
18		to you and then see whether you would like to have additional time and come back to
19		us in a second round.
20	THE	PRESIDENT: That sounds sensible. Let us start in the normal way and see how we
21		get and if, later in the day, we decide there is a point at which we want to stop -
22		certainly we would like to have everybody's position today - we will reflect on it and
23		have a discussion amongst ourselves as to what we want to do, and then come back
24		with a suggestion to the parties.
25	MR	BARLING: That seems very sensible. I had anticipated - I know things can always be
26		a bit longer or a bit shorter - I had anticipated that with a fair wind I would probably be
27		going until early this afternoon - I probably would not finish at lunch time, but it would
28		be hopefully not very long after.
29	THE	PRESIDENT: Well let's see how we get on.
30	MR	BARLING: As you said there have been quite full skeleton arguments, and we have
31		had the site visit so in a sense one can get down to the basics without too much
32		preamble. You already know, and everybody agrees, that there is only one issue in the
33		case and at least it can be stated as a crisp issue. Whether the provision of what is
34		known as an RBS backhaul circuit by BT to Vodafone engages the concept of
35		"interconnection" - "interconnection" in quotes because it is obviously in connection
36		within the meaning of the Interconnection Directive. If does amount to interconnection
37		in that sense then it is common ground also that Oftel did not have jurisdiction to
38		determine the dispute between BT and Vodafone under the relevant 1997 regulations

1		which implement the Interconnection Directive into domestic law.
2		On the other hand, the result of the product being held to the interconnection
3		would be that those many RBS backhaul products currently supplied by BT to
4		Vodafone and indeed to other mobile operators, currently supplied at normally
5		negotiated commercial prices would have to be supplied, instead on a different non-
б		commercial basis which is expressed as cost oriented, but in effect is a form of
7		regulated pricing, so in effect BT would be supplying a competitor, in fact the biggest
8		mobile company in the world - five times larger than BT by market cap scales, with
9		components of its own network at special subsidised prices.
10		One of the anomalies, if I can just make a few general points
11	THE	PRESIDENT: Yes.
12	MR	BARLING: of that result would be what might be regarded as an unfair advantage
13		that it would provide to Vodafone in relation to other mobile companies - we do not
14		represent them obviously - some of them largely self-provide these components. "Self-
15		provide" is a horrible word but it is the word that people use abut this. They build them
16		themselves by employing contractors. What that normally involves is a contractor
17		laying a cable, or setting up a microwave link between the RBS tower and the base
18		station controller, or they may use a combination of a cable and a microwave link.
19		Those mobile companies who have done this have obviously had to pay their
20		contractors ordinary commercial prices. They are unlikely to have received any subsidy
21		from the cable layers, and they have now incurred the cost of configuring and building
22		the network accordingly. If Vodafone and Oftel are right about this in saying where BT
23		supplies it it is a form of interconnection - which we say they are not - then there is
24		obviously scope for considerable skewing of the commercial decision to build or buy
25		which has already been made by all these mobile companies.
26		Sir, I will refer to my skeleton in due course, but may I first of all make a
27		number of points which are important, which emerge I think from all the skeletons
28	THE	PRESIDENT: Yes.
29	MR	BARLING:because they help, in our submission, to demonstrate why this direction
30		is wrong headed, and wrong in law.
31		At the heart of the dispute here is a distinction between whether the supply of
32		the product is interconnection of two telecommunications networks, and they of course
33		are defined - telecommunications networks are defined - whether it is that, an
34		interconnection, or alternatively whether BT is supplying Vodafone with a component
35		which it needs in order to create a functioning network, something necessary to bring
36		the network into being which is logically prior to any possibility of interconnection -
37		you have to have a network before you can interconnect.
38		This, we submit, is an important distinction here, and it is a distinction which is

	1	
1		recognised by the interconnect Directive itself. It is so important, if I may just trouble
2		you - probably I will be referring quite a lot to the Directive and I don't know whether,
3		Sir, you have extracted it.
4	THE	PRESIDENT: No, we haven't yet.
5	MR	BARLING: It is lurking in bundle 3. I am going to take the Tribunal, if I may, to this
б		Directive in some detail in due course, as a separate exercise, because it is obviously
7		very important. If I can just point out at the moment preamble number 4, recital 4.
8		One ought perhaps to skim read recital number 4. It is the last sentence that we
9		particularly emphasise in this connection:
10		"whereas telecommunications [plural] which are interconnected may be
11		owned by the parties involved or may be based on leased lines and/or
12		transmission capacity not owned by the parties involved."
13	THE	PRESIDENT: Yes.
14	MR	BARLING: So the Directive is saying that the fact that you have built or based your
15		network on transmission capacity which you have bought in inevitably from other
16		operators, and therefore the fact that that bit of your network at any rate is not owned
17		by you, does not prevent you from having the interconnect rights and obligations which
18		a network owner would have in respect of the network which you have just
19		constructed. It draws a distinction, in other words, between interconnect rights between
20		networks and how the individual operators build up their networks.
21		Translating that to the present case Vodafone's network is, at least, in part based
22		on transmission capacity bought from BT, in particular these backhaul links, though
23		actually others as well which I am going to touch on which they buy from BT which
24		equally are components of the network which we are not dealing with at the moment.
25	THE	PRESIDENT: So it is analytically the purchase of transmission capacity rather than an
26		interconnection?
27	MR	BARLING: Yes. And so, however you do it, you end up with your network that
28		functions and then your question of interconnection logically can arise. Then when it
29		does arise it takes place between the Vodafone network including the bits that they've
30		bought in, the bits that BT have provided them with and the network of another
31		operator. Vodafone is not interconnecting its network with the bits bought in because
32		until Vodafone has bought them in Vodafone has not got a network to interconnect
33		with anything. We submit that that is absolutely clear when one looks at that recital.
34		Another word or two about this self-provision of links or other bits of one's
35		network. It is common ground that acquiring this product from BT, or indeed from
36		another backhaul link supplier because although BT is the biggest supplier of these
37		kinds of links other operators do it too, and that is simply an alternative to building it
38		yourself, as other mobile operators have done.

1		When BT supplies these links all it is doing is the equivalent of a contractor
2		laying the cables of sufficient capacity from the relevant cohort, or base stations,
3		because as you remember, Sir, from the visit one base station controller, normally in
4		this case back at the MTX building, one base station controller actually controls a
5		number of these base stations, the towers. So all BT really is doing is equivalent to the
б		contractor laying the cables of sufficient capacity back from the cohort at the base
7		stations to the relevant base station controller.
8		We make two points about that. First of all, it is counter intuitive to suggest that
9		a product which can just as well be self provided is suddenly cloaked with the magic of
10		interconnection when instead of being self-provided it is brought in from another
11		operator.
12		Secondly, and perhaps a point that I have already made, but if the mobile
13		operator cannot get a special price from his cable layer when he self-provides it, why
14		should they get it from BT when they provide the self same product?
15		There is another point which I would like to emphasise. The touchstone of
16		interconnection, as the Tribunal will already appreciate, and which will be reinforced
17		when we look at the Directive, is that it enables one operator to get at the customers
18		who are subscribers to other networks. That is the great thing about interconnection -
19		any to any, all to all is the ultimate object throughout the European Community, in
20		looking at it in the macro sense - interconnection of networks throughout the
21		Community. It is obviously on a national scale, exactly the same. If you are in
22		Kingston-upon-Hull with your little separate network, historically if it has always
23		existed in Hull you do want to be able to phone anybody else in the Country, even if
24		they are on different networks, and so that is the magic of interconnection. In this
25		country separate networks always had to be separately franchised, separately licensed,
26		even if they were owned by the same organisation.
27		The link, this link, whether self-provided or bought in, does not enable
28		Vodafone customers to communicate with another network's subscribers. All it does is
29		that it enables the base station controller to do what its job is, namely, to control and
30		communicate with the base station - nothing more. It gives Vodafone subscribers no
31		access to subscribers on BT's network. Vodafone would have to have this link, even if
32		interconnection did not exist, and if, for example, the concept of interconnection was
33		prohibited it would still be an essential link.
34	THE	PRESIDENT: Just to talk to other Vodafone subscribers?;
35	MR	BARLING: Yes, indeed. What permits Vodafone customers to communicate with the
36		subscribers of other networks, including BT's network, are what are known as the
37		"Established points of interconnection" between Vodafone's network and each of those
38		

1		There is a very helpful, because I suppose it comes from an attractively
2		"neutral" source, statement of all this in the Competition Commission's description,
3		which if the Tribunal would just take out bundle 3 - in your enumeration it is it is the
4		reply bundle, basically.
5	THE	PRESIDENT: Yes, bundle 9 in our coding.
б	MR	BARLING: At tab 8 of that, is some text that Mr Butterworth refers to in his second
7		statement at paragraph 10. Actually, I would invite the Tribunal to put a "sticker" in
8		this bit because it is very helpful.
9		This is the report given by the Competition Commission on termination
10		charges. Under the heading "Mobile Telephony", if one turns to page 5 of that report,
11		one sees towards the bottom of the page:
12		"The Basic Principles of calling a mobile phone".
13	THE	PRESIDENT: Yes.
14	MR	BARLING: Sir, it may save time - I do not know whether you are willing - if the
15		Tribunal is just willing to read to itself paragraphs 3.10 through to 3.15.
16	THE	PRESIDENT: I think we have probably already looked at some of this, but let's
17		quickly look at it again. [Pause for reading]
18	MR	BARLING: That is quite important. That describes what is regarded as
19		interconnection. Then if one goes on, one goes down to page 7.
20	THE	PRESIDENT: Your point is interconnection?
21	MR	BARLING: Yes. Sir, you hit it on the head straight away. But if you look a little bit
22		earlier at the bottom of page 7 where it says the heading "GSM Network Architecture,
23		Overview", paragraph 3.19 describing the features of Networks of this kind. Then over
24		the page, under paragraph 3.20 there is a helpful diagram, and paragraph 3.20 says that
25		the diagram describes in a general way the main components of the GSM mobile
26		Network.
27		"The Network is broken down in to several layers each with its own
28		characteristic and purposes. The individual components are described below."
29		Then the text from paragraph 3.21, over the page to 2.39, we submit is very
30		important, or certainly a very helpful description of the various layers of a mobile
31		network.
32	THE	PRESIDENT: We are just quickly skim reading to remind ourselves.
33	MR	BARLING: I am grateful.
34	THE	PRESIDENT: [Pause for reading] Yes.
35	MR	BARLING: The Tribunal will note that what we are arguing about, the RBS backhaul
36		circuit, is dealt with really at paragraph 3.21 as far as the "radio layer", if I can put it
37		that way. The radio layer comprises the basic receiver stations, BTS - the "BTS" as I
38		understand it is what we have been calling RBS.

1 THE PRESIDENT: Yes.

2	MR	BARLING: So that is the slightly different terminology there - I will be corrected if I
3		am wrong about that. So it comprises the base station, receiver stations, and base
4		station controllers [BSC]. Then a little bit lower down it says:
5		"BTSs are either connected directly to a BSC or in some cases may be daisy
б		wheeling through other BTSs. An insurance may be dual links."
7		which I think we heard about on the site visit. There may be another link just to provide
8		a back up route.
9		Then it goes on, lower down, under the heading "The Mobile Switching Centre
10		Layer":
11		"The mobile switching centre, MSC"
12		which we have called the MTX in our usage throughout this, "comprises a number of
13		MSCs and a series of databases"
14		and so on.
15		"Connections between BSCs and MSCs are often duplicated to increase
16		reliance."
17		Then there is the transit layer, to carry calls between. The transit layer, as we
18		understand it, are the things that link up the group of MTXs in some of the diagrams
19		that you saw and we have copies of those slides that were at the presentation in case the
20		Tribunal has not retained them.
21		You remember there was a circle of MTXs I think on one of them, each linked
22		up by a link.
23	THE	PRESIDENT: Will the slides form part of the account of the site visit?
24	MR	BARLING: Yes, indeed they do, they do. We suggest there is a description and then
25		the slide is annexed to it.
26	THE	PRESIDENT: Yes.
27	MR	BARLING: Then we come to the point of interconnection which connects with other
28		networks.
29	THE	PRESIDENT: Is the point of interconnection the same as a network termination point?
30	MR	BARLING: No, no, in our submission.
31	THE	PRESIDENT: Will we come to that?
32	MR	BARLING: We will. It is going to be an issue for us in this case because in the context
33		of the Interconnection Directive, and in particular the definition of what is a Network,
34		we submit that it is very clear that when the Interconnection Directive talks about the
35		defined termination points as, in effect, being one of the criteria for discovering
36		whether you have a network, it is only talking about end user termination points.
37	THE	PRESIDENT: Yes.
38	MR	BARLING: It is not talking about intermediate points. That, we submit, is crystal clear

-		
1		when one looks at the Interconnective Directive itself.
2		So what we submit is correct about the Competition Commission's approach
3		with respect to describing it. Clearly, there is a very clear distinction between the
4		interconnection, which takes place beyond, if I can put it that way, the MTX - it is has
5		to go through the MTX switch proper. You cannot get a signal from, and I understand t
6		his to be common ground, a signal from first of all the mobile handset must go the base
7 8		station tower, it must go down the backhaul link, and must go through the base station controller and then it must go to the switch. The only thing I am not sure about now
9		that I am on my feet is whether it is the base station controller or the MTX Switch
10		which actually determines "Ah, this is something which needs to go to a point of
11		interconnection. But certainly, I think it is the switch, but I will be corrected very
12	THE	quickly.
13	THE	PRESIDENT: So interconnection, on your submission, does not take place at any point
14		before the switch
15	MR	BARLING: Precisely.
16	THE	PRESIDENT: It is at or beyond the switch?
17	MR	BARLING: It is at or beyond the switch, and so when we get to the mobile switch, the
18		MTX, then that reads into "Ah, this is not something going back on to a customer on
19		the Vodafone Network, it is going off to a BT customer", and it then sends it to the
20		nearest point of interconnection with the BT Network, which will probably also be at
21		the switch site that we went to. It may even go back down the same cable, the same
22		infrastructure that is used for the backhaul link, but it will always be separate from
23		what is coming through, back and forwards, along the backhaul link. This is the time
24		slotting point which is so clever
25	THE	PRESIDENT: May physically use the same
26	MR	BARLING: Yes, but it will always be separate.
27	THE	PRESIDENT: Yes.
28	MR	BARLING: The time slotting is so clever that it can actually interleave, it can use the
29		same optical infrastructure for different channels.
30	THE	PRESIDENT: Yes.
31	MR	BARLING: And those were the straws, if you like, that we saw in the helpful model,
32		which again is available. This example provides some insight into the issue which we
33		have to touch on in the course of this, one of the criteria for interconnection, which is
34		the logical linking of networks.
35	THE	PRESIDENT: Yes, we are going to need a bit of help on that.
36	MR	BARLING: I think we all will, but one thing that is quite clear is that if, as they
37		submit, the backhaul circuit that BT provides is either the BT circuit proper or is some
38		other kind of notional BT circuit which we submit does not exist, a Network in itself, or
	!	

1 is the BT Network - the larger BT Network - what is quite clear is that there is no 2 logical linking with the BT Network. In other words if what they say is right, it ought to be possible, if that were a 3 point of interconnection with BT in any sense of the word, it ought to be possible for a 4 5 message for a BT customer to break out of the RBS backhaul link, but that is not possible. Regardless of whether the Vodafone customer is calling a BT customer, 6 7 whatever he does it will go down the pipe. The pipe could only go to one place. Its 8 purpose is limited. It could only take these messages to and from the base station controller. There is no question of it being logically linked in any sense of the word, 9 normal sense of the word, with the BT Network. 10 11 One comes back then to the question, which may be the fundamental question, 12 and one sort of agonizes about this, as one looks at it in different ways, "Whose 13 Network are we talking about here?" When I say "Whose Network is it?" We do not 14 mean in a regulatory sense, or indeed in ownership terms. BT undoubtedly owns, and is responsible for, the infrastructure, which is used to provide the backhaul link. When 15 we say "Whose Network is it?" we mean in terms of the distinction which was in 16 17 Recital 4 of the Directive, which presupposes that although I may not own my network, or all of it, basing it on borrowed capacity, it is still my network. The answer, therefore, 18 we submit, must surely be in any commonsense way this is Vodafone's Network. 19 THE PRESIDENT: It is part of the Vodafone Network? 20 MR BARLING: Yes. They have bought this transmission capacity in for their own 21 22 purposes to complete their own network, nobody else can use it. PRESIDENT: They have simply bought a chunk of capacity? 23 THE 24 MR BARLING: Yes, bought, or if you prefer it we can say "leased", or borrowed, 25 whatever, but it is for their own purposes to complete their own network, nobody else can use it, and when Vodafone use it, they use it for all the purposes that any operator 26 27 uses his own Network, precisely the same purpose that the mobile operator down the road, who has built his own, uses his backhaul link for. 28 Sir, Oftel to some extent share this view. If one turns up in the first volume, 29 Volume 1, Oftel's explanatory memorandum, explaining this decision, it is in tab 5. 30 31 THE PRESIDENT: Yes. 32 MR BARLING: I just want to show you two paragraphs, the summary starts at page 5. 33 Over the page at paragraph S.8 of the Summary it says: "The Director believes there are a number of benefits. He notes that the 34 provision of radio based station backhaul circuits is crucial to the operation of 35 36 Vodafone's Network." 37 Then if one goes a bit further--PRESIDENT: You place emphasis on the words "Vodafone's Network"? 38 THE

1	MR	BARLING: Yes. Then paragraph 4.5, which is even clearer:
2		"It is clear that the links between Vodafone's RBS and MTX are of fundamental
3		importance to its business. The links are an essential component of Vodafone's
4		Network."
5	THE	PRESIDENT: Yes.
б	MR	BARLING: It couldn't be clearer than that. In some ways this is really the start and the
7		end of the case. If it is, as we submit in reality it is, Vodafone's Network that is being
8		completed or, in the words of recital 4, is being based on this transmission capacity to
9		some extent, then interconnection becomes an irrelevance. There is only a single
10		Network, and that was in fact the case. What is happening here is not interconnecting
11		with BT's Network, it is actually connecting up a bit of their Network, one bit to
12		another.
13		I mentioned the Competition Commission referred to the layer, what they called
14		"MSC Layer", I think, which was the main switching layer of the mobile network - we
15		have called them "MTX's" and if you may remember there are about 30 of those around
16		the Network, and they are all linked up together. There has to be a link between each of
17		those switches as well, that is what they call the "Layer".
18		If using these borrowed backhaul links to complete their network amounts to
19		interconnection then why would it not also amount to interconnection to use that same
20		kind of borrowed capacity to link up the switches.
21	THE	PRESIDENT: The Vodafone switches you mean?
22	MR	BARLING: The Vodafone switches, yes, in fact they are equally vital components of
23		the mobile companies' Network and, in fact, BT actually sells many of those also to
24		Vodafone - a lot of those are bought from BT.
25	THE	PRESIDENT: So you say that you sell many items of various kinds to Vodafone that
26		they need to make their Network?
27	MR	BARLING: Yes.
28	THE	PRESIDENT: It is only interconnection if the particular item that you are selling, or
29		particular circumstance is that that item is in itself capable of carrying a message to
30		some other operator's Network, rather than being confined internally to the Vodafone
31		Network? I may not have put it very well.
32	MR	BARLING: Well, we're all trying to think of it, as it were, because it is the "old
33		elephant" problem
34	THE	PRESIDENT: Yes, quite. Anyway that is your submission?
35	MR	BARLING: Yes, it is, so we don't know. Does this decision by Oftel mean that BT will
36		also have to supply all those other bits of Vodafone's Network which they buy from us
37		at subsidised prices. But that is the apparent result. We say in reality those are no more
38		backhaul links than the MTX links are.

	1	
1		The conclusion, we submit is the right one, is confirmed when one looks, since
2		I have started as it were almost sort of top down
3	THE	PRESIDENT: No, you got straight to the central point.
4	MR	BARLING: But if one looks then at the nuts and bolts of the Directive, the criteria
5		referred to in the Directive defining interconnection, we submit that the analysis I have
6		just put before the Tribunal is supported and confirmed. I think the Tribunal know we
7		have looked at it from three points of view. We looked at it, is there a network? What
8		are the Networks, if you like, that are being linked, and the question of "Defined
9		termination point" goes to that issue.
10		Then we have looked at well, even if there are Networks, are they logically
11		linked? Finally, we have looked at the last criterion which Oftel ignored until, as far as
12		I can see, their skeleton argument, they said there were only two criteria, but they now
13		accept that there are, in fact, three mentioned in the definition of interconnection, which
14		is "Does the product in question serve the purpose required by an interconnection
15		product?" We have submitted that they fail on all three of those when one looks at
16		them.
17		But given what we have already submitted, looking at it as it were in the round,
18		that is hardly surprising, that it fails the test. I mean taking the first of those, it is hardly
19		surprising that backhaul links don't conform to the required aim of interconnection, the
20		interoperability of two networks, so that customers can, in fact, communicate with
21		customers on another Network, just as they communicate with customers on their own
22		Network. Why is it hardly surprising? Because links only serve to create one single
23		Network, namely the Vodafone Network.
24	THE	PRESIDENT: What would be an interconnection product?
25	MR	BARLING: One interconnection product might be, for example, an interconnection
26		link, which also BT supplies to Vodafone, which is the cabling, or linkage required,
27		sometimes to take the BT Network up to a suitable permanent point of interconnection
28		with the Vodafone Network. I may not have expressed that very well, but that would be
29		perhaps one of the most obvious, I think they are called "Interconnect" circuits and as I
30		understand it BT sells many of these to mobile companies and they are standard
31		interconnect products sold on the normal wholesale cost oriented terms.
32		They are logically linked because they enable the two networks, as it were, to
33		operate as one. Just to give an example of what this logical linking creates. If a
34		Vodafone customer rings a BT customer, and the BT customer is on the phone, the
35		two Networks need to be able to recognise the engaged tone, for example, that the BT
36		phone is sending out. That is just one example, there are a whole lot of other things that
37		are involved in this kind of logical linking.
38	THE	PRESIDENT: To enable the two Networks to talk to each other?

1       MR       BARLING: Yes.         2       THE       PRESIDENT: I don't mean talk in the physical sense, but to communicate with each other, digitally and otherwise.         4       MR       BARLING: Yes, so that would be a classic interconnect product. If BT already had the cabling, as it were, that enabled them to get close to the Vodafone Network to provide interconnection, Vodafone might well prefer, rather than paying for a cable themselves, to go to another place. They might say "We'll buy it from you", and they do that. There are many other interconnection products as well, but that is an example.         9       THE       PRESIDENT: If I can put it rather broadly, I will try not to use any technical word, in any system, for want of a better word, in the widest sense, you have somebody who is trying to make a telephone call at one end, trying to reach the person who is calling at the other end, the mobile handset operator, whatever it may be, who is calling from a fixed handset to a mobile set, or two mobile sets or whatever         14       MR       BARLING: Yes.         15       THE       PRESIDENT:all that requires a vast great system, and the central point is at what point in this series of events takes us from the caller to the RBS, all the way through to the other caller at the other end. At what point do we get to interconnect them?         16       MR       BARLING: We get to interconnection at the point after the switch has recognised.         17       PRESIDENT: You say it is after the switch?       MR         20       MR       BARLING: we get to interconnection at the point after the swi		1	
3       other, digitally and otherwise.         4       MR       BARLING: Yes, so that would be a classic interconnect product. If BT already had the cabling, as it were, that enabled them to get close to the Vodafone Network to provide interconnection, Vodafone might well prefer, rather than paying for a cable themselves, to go to another place. They might say "We'll buy it from you", and they do that. There are many other interconnection products as well, but that is an example.         9       THE       PRESIDENT: If I can put it rather broadly, I will try not to use any technical word, in any system, for want of a better word, in the widest sense, you have somebody who is trying to make a telephone call at one end, trying to reach the person who is calling at the other end, the mobile handset operator, whatever it may be, who is calling from a fixed handset to a mobile set, or two mobile sets or whatever         14       MR       BARLING: Yes.         15       THE       PRESIDENT:all that requires a vast great system, and the central point is at what point in this series of events takes us from the caller to the RBS, all the way through to the other caller at the other end. At what point do we get to interconnect them?         16       MR       BARLING: We get to interconnection at the point after the switch has recognised.         17       MR       BARLING: Yes, I can't believe that is in dispute, and there is a description in Mr         18       MR       BARLING: Yes, I can't believe that is on and so forth. So the interplay will then begin, and these signals pass over the established points of interconnection betwork will have to respond to say whether it	1	MR	BARLING: Yes.
4       MR       BARLING: Yes, so that would be a classic interconnect product. If BT already had the cabling, as it were, that enabled them to get close to the Vodafone Network to provide interconnection, Vodafone might well prefer, rather than paying for a cable themselves, to go to another place. They might say "Well buy it from you", and they do that. There are many other interconnection products as well, but that is an example.         9       THE       PRESIDENT: If I can put it rather broadly, I will try not to use any technical word, in any system, for want of a better word, in the widest sense, you have somebody who is trying to make a telephone call at one end, trying to reach the person who is calling at the other end, the mobile handset operator, whatever it may be, who is calling from a fixed handset to a mobile set, or two mobile sets or whatever         14       MR       BARLING: Yes.         15       THE       PRESIDENT:all that requires a vast great system, and the central point is at what point in this series of events takes us from the caller to the RBS, all the way through to the other caller at the other end. At what point do we get to interconnect them?         18       MR       BARLING: We get to interconnection at the point after the switch has recognised.         19       THE       PRESIDENT: You say it is after the switch?         20       MR       BARLING: Yes, I can't believe that is in dispute, and there is a description in Mr         21       Butterworth's which we can look at, but the switch will say "Ah, that's on another         23       Network, will have to respond to say whether it can carry t	2	THE	PRESIDENT: I don't mean talk in the physical sense, but to communicate with each
<ul> <li>cabling, as it were, that enabled them to get close to the Vodafone Network to provide</li> <li>interconnection, Vodafone might well prefer, rather than paying for a cable themselves,</li> <li>to go to another place. They might say "We'll buy it from you", and they do that. There</li> <li>are many other interconnection products as well, but that is an example.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: If I can put it rather broadly, I will try not to use any technical word, in</li> <li>any system, for want of a better word, in the widest sense, you have somebody who is</li> <li>trying to make a telephone call at one end, trying to reach the person who is calling at</li> <li>the other end, the mobile handset operator, whatever it may be, who is calling from a</li> <li>fixed handset to a mobile set, or two mobile sets or whatever</li> <li>MR BARLING: Yes.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT:all that requires a vast great system, and the central point is at what</li> <li>point in this series of events takes us from the caller to the RBS, all the way through to</li> <li>the other caller at the other end. At what point do we get to interconnect them?</li> <li>MR BARLING: We get to interconnection at the point after the switch has recognised.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: You say it is after the switch?</li> <li>MR BARLING: Yes, I can't believe that is in dispute, and there is a description in Mr</li> <li>Butterworth's which we can look at, but the switch will say "Ah, that's on another</li> <li>Network will have to respond to say whether it can carry the call, whether it has</li> <li>capacity at that moment to carry the call and so on and so forth. So the interplay will</li> <li>then begin, and these signals pass over the established points of interconnection</li> <li>betwere the two networks - not the backhaul link.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: No, fine.</li> <li>MR BARLING: Just to hammer away at the point. I was saying why, as it were, when one</li> <li>looks at it bottom up, as opposed to top down, one gets the same result, so the purpos</li></ul>	3		other, digitally and otherwise.
6interconnection, Vodafone might well prefer, rather than paying for a cable themselves, to go to another place. They might say "We'll buy it from you", and they do that. There are many other interconnection products as well, but that is an example.9THEPRESIDENT: If I can put it rather broadly, I will try not to use any technical word, in any system, for want of a better word, in the widest sense, you have somebody who is trying to make a telephone call at one end, trying to reach the person who is calling at the other end, the mobile handset operator, whatever it may be, who is calling from a fixed handset to a mobile set, or two mobile sets or whatever14MRBARLING: Yes.15THEPRESIDENT:all that requires a vast great system, and the central point is at what point in this series of events takes us from the caller to the RBS, all the way through to the other caller at the other end. At what point do we get to interconnect them?16MRBARLING: We get to interconnection at the point after the switch has recognised.17THEPRESIDENT: You say it is after the switch?20MRBARLING: Yes, I can't believe that is in dispute, and there is a description in Mr21Butterworth's which we can look at, but the switch will say "Ah, that's on another22Network, and it will then, as it were, communicate with the other Network. The other23Network will have to respond to say whether it can carry the call, whether it has capacity at that moment to carry the call and so on and so forth. So the interplay will then begin, and these signals pass over the established points of interconnection between the two networks - not the backhaul links.24Capacity at that	4	MR	BARLING: Yes, so that would be a classic interconnect product. If BT already had the
7to go to another place. They might say "We'll buy it from you", and they do that. There are many other interconnection products as well, but that is an example.9THEPRESIDENT: If I can put it rather broadly, I will try not to use any technical word, in any system, for want of a better word, in the widest sense, you have somebody who is trying to make a telephone call at one end, trying to reach the person who is calling at the other end, the mobile handset operator, whatever it may be, who is calling from a fixed handset to a mobile set, or two mobile sets or whatever14MRBARLING: Yes.15THEPRESIDENT:all that requires a vast great system, and the central point is at what point in this series of events takes us from the caller to the RBS, all the way through to the other caller at the other end. At what point do we get to interconnect them?18MRBARLING: We get to interconnection at the point after the switch has recognised.19THEPRESIDENT: You say it is after the switch?20MRBARLING: Yes, I can't believe that is in dispute, and there is a description in Mr Butterworth's which we can look at, but the switch will say "Ah, that's on another Network", and it will then, as it were, communicate with the other Network. The other angeity at that moment to carry the call and so on and so forth. So the interplay will then begin, and these signals pass over the established points of interconnection between the two networks - not the backhaul link.27THEPRESIDENT: No, fine.28MRBARLING: Just to hammer away at the point. I was saying why, as it were, when one looks at it bottom up, as opposed to top down, one gets the same result, so the purpose is just not ther	5		cabling, as it were, that enabled them to get close to the Vodafone Network to provide
8       are many other interconnection products as well, but that is an example.         9       THE       PRESIDENT: If I can put it rather broadly, I will try not to use any technical word, in any system, for want of a better word, in the widest sense, you have somebody who is trying to make a telephone call at one end, trying to reach the person who is calling at the other end, the mobile handset operator, whatever it may be, who is calling from a fixed handset to a mobile set, or two mobile sets or whatever         14       MR       BARLING: Yes.         15       THE       PRESIDENT:all that requires a vast great system, and the central point is at what point in this series of events takes us from the caller to the RBS, all the way through to the other caller at the other end. At what point do we get to interconnect them?         18       MR       BARLING: We get to interconnection at the point after the switch has recognised.         19       THE       PRESIDENT: You say it is after the switch?         20       MR       BARLING: Yes, I can't believe that is in dispute, and there is a description in Mr         21       Butterworth's which we can look at, but the switch will say "Ah, that's on another         24       Network", and it will then, as it were, communicate with the other Network. The other         25       THE       PRESIDENT: No, fine.         26       MR       BARLING: Just to hammer away at the point. I was saying why, as it were, when one looks at it bottom up, as opposed to top down, one gets the same result, so the purpose is ju	6		interconnection, Vodafone might well prefer, rather than paying for a cable themselves,
<ul> <li>THE PRESIDENT: If I can put it rather broadly, I will try not to use any technical word, in any system, for want of a better word, in the widest sense, you have somebody who is trying to make a telephone call at one end, trying to reach the person who is calling at the other end, the mobile handset operator, whatever it may be, who is calling from a fixed handset to a mobile set, or two mobile sets or whatever</li> <li>MR BARLING: Yes.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT:all that requires a vast great system, and the central point is at what point in this series of events takes us from the caller to the RBS, all the way through to the other caller at the other end. At what point do we get to interconnect them?</li> <li>MR BARLING: We get to interconnection at the point after the switch has recognised.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: You say it is after the switch?</li> <li>MR BARLING: Yes, I can't believe that is in dispute, and there is a description in Mr Butterworth's which we can look at, but the switch will say "Ah, that's on another Network", and it will then, as it were, communicate with the other Network. The other Network will have to respond to say whether it can carry the call, whether it has capacity at that moment to carry the call and so on and so forth. So the interplay will then begin, and these signals pass over the established points of interconnection between the two networks - not the backhaul links.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: No, fine.</li> <li>MR BARLING: Just to hammer away at the point. I was saying why, as it were, when one looks at it bottom up, as opposed to top down, one gets the same result, so the purpose is just not there.</li> <li>Secondly, it is hardly surprising that the backhaul link itself does not satisfy the criteria for a Network. It is counter intuitive anyway to think of it as a Network, just this one link, which is just in effect a pipe - what has been called, rather curiously, this transparent pipe by which - I have now got to the other end,</li></ul>	7		to go to another place. They might say "We'll buy it from you", and they do that. There
10any system, for want of a better word, in the widest sense, you have somebody who is11trying to make a telephone call at one end, trying to reach the person who is calling at12the other end, the mobile handset operator, whatever it may be, who is calling from a13fixed handset to a mobile set, or two mobile sets or whatever14MR15THE16PRESIDENT:all that requires a vast great system, and the central point is at what16point in this series of events takes us from the caller to the RBS, all the way through to17the other caller at the other end. At what point do we get to interconnect them?18MR19BARLING: We get to interconnection at the point after the switch has recognised.19THE11PRESIDENT: You say it is after the switch?20MR21BARLING: Yes, I can't believe that is in dispute, and there is a description in Mr22Butterworth's which we can look at, but the switch will say "Ah, that's on another23Network,", and it will then, as it were, communicate with the other Network. The other24capacity at that moment to carry the call and so on and so forth. So the interplay will25then begin, and these signals pass over the established points of interconnection26between the two networks - not the backhaul links.27THEPRESIDENT: No, fine.28MRBARLING: Just to hammer away at the point. I was saying why, as it were, when one29looks at it bottom up, as opposed to top down, one gets the same result, so the	8		are many other interconnection products as well, but that is an example.
11trying to make a telephone call at one end, trying to reach the person who is calling at the other end, the mobile handset operator, whatever it may be, who is calling from a fixed handset to a mobile set, or two mobile sets or whatever14MRBARLING: Yes.15THEPRESIDENT:all that requires a vast great system, and the central point is at what point in this series of events takes us from the caller to the RBS, all the way through to the other caller at the other end. At what point do we get to interconnect them?18MRBARLING: We get to interconnection at the point after the switch has recognised.19THEPRESIDENT: You say it is after the switch?20MRBARLING: Yes, I can't believe that is in dispute, and there is a description in Mr Butterworth's which we can look at, but the switch will say "Ah, that's on another Network", and it will then, as it were, communicate with the other Network. The other Network will have to respond to say whether it can carry the call, whether it has capacity at that moment to carry the call and so on and so forth. So the interplay will then begin, and these signals pass over the established points of interconnection between the two networks - not the backhaul links.27THEPRESIDENT: No, fine.8MRBARLING: Just to hammer away at the point. I was saying why, as it were, when one looks at it bottom up, as opposed to top down, one gets the same result, so the purpose is just not there.31Secondly, it is hardly surprising that the backhaul link itself does not satisfy the criteria for a Network. It is counter intuitive anyway to think of it as a Network, just this one link, which is just in effect a pipe - what has been called, rather curiousl	9	THE	PRESIDENT: If I can put it rather broadly, I will try not to use any technical word, in
12the other end, the mobile handset operator, whatever it may be, who is calling from a fixed handset to a mobile set, or two mobile sets or whatever14MRBARLING: Yes.15THEPRESIDENT:all that requires a vast great system, and the central point is at what point in this series of events takes us from the caller to the RBS, all the way through to the other caller at the other end. At what point do we get to interconnect them?18MRBARLING: We get to interconnection at the point after the switch has recognised.19THEPRESIDENT: You say it is after the switch?20MRBARLING: Yes, I can't believe that is in dispute, and there is a description in Mr21Butterworth's which we can look at, but the switch will say "Ah, that's on another22Network", and it will then, as it were, communicate with the other Network. The other23Network will have to respond to say whether it can carry the call, whether it has capacity at that moment to carry the call and so on and so forth. So the interplay will then begin, and these signals pass over the established points of interconnection between the two networks - not the backhaul links.27THEPRESIDENT: No, fine.28MRBARLING: Just to hammer away at the point. I was saying why, as it were, when one looks at it bottom up, as opposed to top down, one gets the same result, so the purpose is just not there.31Secondly, it is hardly surprising that the backhaul link itself does not satisfy the criteria for a Network. It is counter intuitive anyway to think of it as a Network, just this one link, which is just in effect a pipe - what has been called, rather curiously, this transpar	10		any system, for want of a better word, in the widest sense, you have somebody who is
13fixed handset to a mobile set, or two mobile sets or whatever14MRBARLING: Yes.15THEPRESIDENT:all that requires a vast great system, and the central point is at what16point in this series of events takes us from the caller to the RBS, all the way through to17the other caller at the other end. At what point do we get to interconnect them?18MRBARLING: We get to interconnection at the point after the switch has recognised.19THEPRESIDENT: You say it is after the switch?20MRBARLING: Yes, I can't believe that is in dispute, and there is a description in Mr21Butterworth's which we can look at, but the switch will say "Ah, that's on another22Network", and it will then, as it were, communicate with the other Network. The other23Network will have to respond to say whether it can carry the call, whether it has24capacity at that moment to carry the call and so on and so forth. So the interplay will25then begin, and these signals pass over the established points of interconnection26between the two networks - not the backhaul links.27THEPRESIDENT: No, fine.28MRBARLING: Just to hammer away at the point. I was saying why, as it were, when one29looks at it bottom up, as opposed to top down, one gets the same result, so the purpose31secondly, it is hardly surprising that the backhaul link itself does not satisfy the32criteria for a Network. It is counter intuitive anyway to think of it as a Network, just	11		trying to make a telephone call at one end, trying to reach the person who is calling at
14MRBARLING: Yes.15THEPRESIDENT:all that requires a vast great system, and the central point is at what point in this series of events takes us from the caller to the RBS, all the way through to the other caller at the other end. At what point do we get to interconnect them?16MRBARLING: We get to interconnection at the point after the switch has recognised.19THEPRESIDENT: You say it is after the switch?20MRBARLING: Yes, I can't believe that is in dispute, and there is a description in Mr Butterworth's which we can look at, but the switch will say "Ah, that's on another Network", and it will then, as it were, communicate with the other Network. The other Network will have to respond to say whether it can carry the call, whether it has capacity at that moment to carry the call and so on and so forth. So the interplay will then begin, and these signals pass over the established points of interconnection between the two networks - not the backhaul links.27THEPRESIDENT: No, fine.28MRBARLING: Just to hammer away at the point. I was saying why, as it were, when one looks at it bottom up, as opposed to top down, one gets the same result, so the purpose is just not there.31Secondly, it is hardly surprising that the backhaul link itself does not satisfy the criteria for a Network. It is counter intuitive anyway to think of it as a Network, just this one link, which is just in effect a pipe - what has been called, rather curiously, this transparent pipe by which - I have now got to the bottom of it - is meant in the business that if you put your eye at one end you would see straight through to the other end because what goes in at one end will come out at the other end, the same as it we	12		the other end, the mobile handset operator, whatever it may be, who is calling from a
15THEPRESIDENT:all that requires a vast great system, and the central point is at what16point in this series of events takes us from the caller to the RBS, all the way through to17the other caller at the other end. At what point do we get to interconnect them?18MRBARLING: We get to interconnection at the point after the switch has recognised.19THEPRESIDENT: You say it is after the switch?20MRBARLING: Yes, I can't believe that is in dispute, and there is a description in Mr21Butterworth's which we can look at, but the switch will say "Ah, that's on another22Network", and it will then, as it were, communicate with the other Network. The other23Network will have to respond to say whether it can carry the call, whether it has24capacity at that moment to carry the call and so on and so forth. So the interplay will25then begin, and these signals pass over the established points of interconnection26between the two networks - not the backhaul links.27THEPRESIDENT: No, fine.28MRBARLING: Just to hammer away at the point. I was saying why, as it were, when one29looks at it bottom up, as opposed to top down, one gets the same result, so the purpose31Secondly, it is hardly surprising that the backhaul link itself does not satisfy the32criteria for a Network. It is counter intuitive anyway to think of it as a Network, just33this one link, which is just in effect a pipe - what has been called, rather curiously, this34transparent pipe by which - I have now got to the b	13		fixed handset to a mobile set, or two mobile sets or whatever
16point in this series of events takes us from the caller to the RBS, all the way through to17the other caller at the other end. At what point do we get to interconnect them?18MRBARLING: We get to interconnection at the point after the switch has recognised.19THEPRESIDENT: You say it is after the switch?20MRBARLING: Yes, I can't believe that is in dispute, and there is a description in Mr21Butterworth's which we can look at, but the switch will say "Ah, that's on another22Network", and it will then, as it were, communicate with the other Network. The other23Network will have to respond to say whether it can carry the call, whether it has24capacity at that moment to carry the call and so on and so forth. So the interplay will25then begin, and these signals pass over the established points of interconnection26between the two networks - not the backhaul links.27THEPRESIDENT: No, fine.28MRBARLING: Just to hammer away at the point. I was saying why, as it were, when one29looks at it bottom up, as opposed to top down, one gets the same result, so the purpose31Secondly, it is hardly surprising that the backhaul link itself does not satisfy the32criteria for a Network. It is counter intuitive anyway to think of it as a Network, just33this one link, which is just in effect a pipe - what has been called, rather curiously, this34transparent pipe by which - I have now got to the bottom of it - is meant in the business35that if you put your eye at one end you would see straight	14	MR	BARLING: Yes.
17the other caller at the other end. At what point do we get to interconnect them?18MRBARLING: We get to interconnection at the point after the switch has recognised.19THEPRESIDENT: You say it is after the switch?20MRBARLING: Yes, I can't believe that is in dispute, and there is a description in Mr21Butterworth's which we can look at, but the switch will say "Ah, that's on another22Network", and it will then, as it were, communicate with the other Network. The other23Network will have to respond to say whether it can carry the call, whether it has24capacity at that moment to carry the call and so on and so forth. So the interplay will25then begin, and these signals pass over the established points of interconnection26between the two networks - not the backhaul links.27THEPRESIDENT: No, fine.28MRBARLING: Just to hammer away at the point. I was saying why, as it were, when one29looks at it bottom up, as opposed to top down, one gets the same result, so the purpose30is just not there.31Secondly, it is hardly surprising that the backhaul link itself does not satisfy the32criteria for a Network. It is counter intuitive anyway to think of it as a Network, just33this one link, which is just in effect a pipe - what has been called, rather curiously, this34transparent pipe by which - I have now got to the bottom of it - is meant in the business35that if you put your eye at one end you would see straight through to the other end36because what goes i	15	THE	PRESIDENT: all that requires a vast great system, and the central point is at what
18MRBARLING: We get to interconnection a the point after the switch has recognised.19THEPRESIDENT: You say it is after the switch?20MRBARLING: Yes, I can't believe that is in dispute, and there is a description in Mr21Butterworth's which we can look at, but the switch will say "Ah, that's on another22Network", and it will then, as it were, communicate with the other Network. The other23Network will have to respond to say whether it can carry the call, whether it has24capacity at that moment to carry the call and so on and so forth. So the interplay will25then begin, and these signals pass over the established points of interconnection26between the two networks - not the backhaul links.27THEPRESIDENT: No, fine.28MRBARLING: Just to hammer away at the point. I was saying why, as it were, when one29looks at it bottom up, as opposed to top down, one gets the same result, so the purpose30is just not there.31Secondly, it is hardly surprising that the backhaul link itself does not satisfy the32criteria for a Network. It is counter intuitive anyway to think of it as a Network, just33this one link, which is just in effect a pipe - what has been called, rather curiously, this34transparent pipe by which - I have now got to the bottom of it - is meant in the business35that if you put your eye at one end you would see straight through to the other end36because what goes in at one end will come out at the other end, the same as it went in.37Things do hap	16		point in this series of events takes us from the caller to the RBS, all the way through to
19THEPRESIDENT: You say it is after the switch?20MRBARLING: Yes, I can't believe that is in dispute, and there is a description in Mr21Butterworth's which we can look at, but the switch will say "Ah, that's on another22Network", and it will then, as it were, communicate with the other Network. The other23Network will have to respond to say whether it can carry the call, whether it has24capacity at that moment to carry the call and so on and so forth. So the interplay will25then begin, and these signals pass over the established points of interconnection26between the two networks - not the backhaul links.27THEPRESIDENT: No, fine.28MRBARLING: Just to hammer away at the point. I was saying why, as it were, when one29looks at it bottom up, as opposed to top down, one gets the same result, so the purpose30is just not there.31Secondly, it is hardly surprising that the backhaul link itself does not satisfy the32criteria for a Network. It is counter intuitive anyway to think of it as a Network, just33this one link, which is just in effect a pipe - what has been called, rather curiously, this34transparent pipe by which - I have now got to the bottom of it - is meant in the business35that if you put your eye at one end you would see straight through to the other end36because what goes in at one end will come out at the other end, the same as it went in.37Things do happen in the middle, of course, to get it there, because that is part of the	17		the other caller at the other end. At what point do we get to interconnect them?
20MRBARLING: Yes, I can't believe that is in dispute, and there is a description in Mr21Butterworth's which we can look at, but the switch will say "Ah, that's on another22Network", and it will then, as it were, communicate with the other Network. The other23Network will have to respond to say whether it can carry the call, whether it has24capacity at that moment to carry the call and so on and so forth. So the interplay will25then begin, and these signals pass over the established points of interconnection26between the two networks - not the backhaul links.27THE28MRBARLING: Just to hammer away at the point. I was saying why, as it were, when one29looks at it bottom up, as opposed to top down, one gets the same result, so the purpose30is just not there.31Secondly, it is hardly surprising that the backhaul link itself does not satisfy the32criteria for a Network. It is counter intuitive anyway to think of it as a Network, just33this one link, which is just in effect a pipe - what has been called, rather curiously, this34transparent pipe by which - I have now got to the bottom of it - is meant in the business35that if you put your eye at one end you would see straight through to the other end36because what goes in at one end will come out at the other end, the same as it went in.37Things do happen in the middle, of course, to get it there, because that is part of the	18	MR	BARLING: We get to interconnection at the point after the switch has recognised.
21Butterworth's which we can look at, but the switch will say "Ah, that's on another22Network", and it will then, as it were, communicate with the other Network. The other23Network will have to respond to say whether it can carry the call, whether it has24capacity at that moment to carry the call and so on and so forth. So the interplay will25then begin, and these signals pass over the established points of interconnection26between the two networks - not the backhaul links.27THE28MR29BARLING: Just to hammer away at the point. I was saying why, as it were, when one20looks at it bottom up, as opposed to top down, one gets the same result, so the purpose30is just not there.31Secondly, it is hardly surprising that the backhaul link itself does not satisfy the32criteria for a Network. It is counter intuitive anyway to think of it as a Network, just33this one link, which is just in effect a pipe - what has been called, rather curiously, this34transparent pipe by which - I have now got to the bottom of it - is meant in the business35that if you put your eye at one end you would see straight through to the other end36because what goes in at one end will come out at the other end, the same as it went in.37Things do happen in the middle, of course, to get it there, because that is part of the	19	THE	PRESIDENT: You say it is after the switch?
22Network", and it will then, as it were, communicate with the other Network. The other23Network will have to respond to say whether it can carry the call, whether it has24capacity at that moment to carry the call and so on and so forth. So the interplay will25then begin, and these signals pass over the established points of interconnection26between the two networks - not the backhaul links.27THE28MRBARLING: Just to hammer away at the point. I was saying why, as it were, when one29looks at it bottom up, as opposed to top down, one gets the same result, so the purpose30is just not there.31Secondly, it is hardly surprising that the backhaul link itself does not satisfy the32criteria for a Network. It is counter intuitive anyway to think of it as a Network, just33this one link, which is just in effect a pipe - what has been called, rather curiously, this34transparent pipe by which - I have now got to the bottom of it - is meant in the business35that if you put your eye at one end you would see straight through to the other end36because what goes in at one end will come out at the other end, the same as it went in.37Things do happen in the middle, of course, to get it there, because that is part of the	20	MR	BARLING: Yes, I can't believe that is in dispute, and there is a description in Mr
23Network will have to respond to say whether it can carry the call, whether it has capacity at that moment to carry the call and so on and so forth. So the interplay will then begin, and these signals pass over the established points of interconnection between the two networks - not the backhaul links.27THEPRESIDENT: No, fine.28MRBARLING: Just to hammer away at the point. I was saying why, as it were, when one looks at it bottom up, as opposed to top down, one gets the same result, so the purpose is just not there.31Secondly, it is hardly surprising that the backhaul link itself does not satisfy the criteria for a Network. It is counter intuitive anyway to think of it as a Network, just this one link, which is just in effect a pipe - what has been called, rather curiously, this transparent pipe by which - I have now got to the bottom of it - is meant in the business that if you put your eye at one end you would see straight through to the other end because what goes in at one end will come out at the other end, the same as it went in. Things do happen in the middle, of course, to get it there, because that is part of the	21		Butterworth's which we can look at, but the switch will say "Ah, that's on another
<ul> <li>capacity at that moment to carry the call and so on and so forth. So the interplay will</li> <li>then begin, and these signals pass over the established points of interconnection</li> <li>between the two networks - not the backhaul links.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: No, fine.</li> <li>MR BARLING: Just to hammer away at the point. I was saying why, as it were, when one</li> <li>looks at it bottom up, as opposed to top down, one gets the same result, so the purpose</li> <li>is just not there.</li> <li>Secondly, it is hardly surprising that the backhaul link itself does not satisfy the</li> <li>criteria for a Network. It is counter intuitive anyway to think of it as a Network, just</li> <li>this one link, which is just in effect a pipe - what has been called, rather curiously, this</li> <li>transparent pipe by which - I have now got to the bottom of it - is meant in the business</li> <li>that if you put your eye at one end you would see straight through to the other end</li> <li>because what goes in at one end will come out at the other end, the same as it went in.</li> <li>Things do happen in the middle, of course, to get it there, because that is part of the</li> </ul>	22		Network", and it will then, as it were, communicate with the other Network. The other
<ul> <li>then begin, and these signals pass over the established points of interconnection</li> <li>between the two networks - not the backhaul links.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: No, fine.</li> <li>MR BARLING: Just to hammer away at the point. I was saying why, as it were, when one</li> <li>looks at it bottom up, as opposed to top down, one gets the same result, so the purpose</li> <li>is just not there.</li> <li>Secondly, it is hardly surprising that the backhaul link itself does not satisfy the</li> <li>criteria for a Network. It is counter intuitive anyway to think of it as a Network, just</li> <li>this one link, which is just in effect a pipe - what has been called, rather curiously, this</li> <li>transparent pipe by which - I have now got to the bottom of it - is meant in the business</li> <li>that if you put your eye at one end you would see straight through to the other end</li> <li>because what goes in at one end will come out at the other end, the same as it went in.</li> <li>Things do happen in the middle, of course, to get it there, because that is part of the</li> </ul>	23		Network will have to respond to say whether it can carry the call, whether it has
<ul> <li>between the two networks - not the backhaul links.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: No, fine.</li> <li>MR BARLING: Just to hammer away at the point. I was saying why, as it were, when one looks at it bottom up, as opposed to top down, one gets the same result, so the purpose is just not there.</li> <li>Secondly, it is hardly surprising that the backhaul link itself does not satisfy the criteria for a Network. It is counter intuitive anyway to think of it as a Network, just this one link, which is just in effect a pipe - what has been called, rather curiously, this transparent pipe by which - I have now got to the bottom of it - is meant in the business that if you put your eye at one end you would see straight through to the other end because what goes in at one end will come out at the other end, the same as it went in. Things do happen in the middle, of course, to get it there, because that is part of the</li> </ul>	24		capacity at that moment to carry the call and so on and so forth. So the interplay will
<ul> <li>THE PRESIDENT: No, fine.</li> <li>MR BARLING: Just to hammer away at the point. I was saying why, as it were, when one looks at it bottom up, as opposed to top down, one gets the same result, so the purpose is just not there.</li> <li>Secondly, it is hardly surprising that the backhaul link itself does not satisfy the criteria for a Network. It is counter intuitive anyway to think of it as a Network, just this one link, which is just in effect a pipe - what has been called, rather curiously, this transparent pipe by which - I have now got to the bottom of it - is meant in the business that if you put your eye at one end you would see straight through to the other end because what goes in at one end will come out at the other end, the same as it went in. Things do happen in the middle, of course, to get it there, because that is part of the</li> </ul>	25		then begin, and these signals pass over the established points of interconnection
<ul> <li>MR BARLING: Just to hammer away at the point. I was saying why, as it were, when one looks at it bottom up, as opposed to top down, one gets the same result, so the purpose is just not there.</li> <li>Secondly, it is hardly surprising that the backhaul link itself does not satisfy the criteria for a Network. It is counter intuitive anyway to think of it as a Network, just this one link, which is just in effect a pipe - what has been called, rather curiously, this transparent pipe by which - I have now got to the bottom of it - is meant in the business that if you put your eye at one end you would see straight through to the other end because what goes in at one end will come out at the other end, the same as it went in. Things do happen in the middle, of course, to get it there, because that is part of the</li> </ul>	26		between the two networks - not the backhaul links.
<ul> <li>looks at it bottom up, as opposed to top down, one gets the same result, so the purpose</li> <li>is just not there.</li> <li>Secondly, it is hardly surprising that the backhaul link itself does not satisfy the</li> <li>criteria for a Network. It is counter intuitive anyway to think of it as a Network, just</li> <li>this one link, which is just in effect a pipe - what has been called, rather curiously, this</li> <li>transparent pipe by which - I have now got to the bottom of it - is meant in the business</li> <li>that if you put your eye at one end you would see straight through to the other end</li> <li>because what goes in at one end will come out at the other end, the same as it went in.</li> <li>Things do happen in the middle, of course, to get it there, because that is part of the</li> </ul>	27	THE	PRESIDENT: No, fine.
<ul> <li>is just not there.</li> <li>Secondly, it is hardly surprising that the backhaul link itself does not satisfy the</li> <li>criteria for a Network. It is counter intuitive anyway to think of it as a Network, just</li> <li>this one link, which is just in effect a pipe - what has been called, rather curiously, this</li> <li>transparent pipe by which - I have now got to the bottom of it - is meant in the business</li> <li>that if you put your eye at one end you would see straight through to the other end</li> <li>because what goes in at one end will come out at the other end, the same as it went in.</li> <li>Things do happen in the middle, of course, to get it there, because that is part of the</li> </ul>	28	MR	BARLING: Just to hammer away at the point. I was saying why, as it were, when one
Secondly, it is hardly surprising that the backhaul link itself does not satisfy the criteria for a Network. It is counter intuitive anyway to think of it as a Network, just this one link, which is just in effect a pipe - what has been called, rather curiously, this transparent pipe by which - I have now got to the bottom of it - is meant in the business that if you put your eye at one end you would see straight through to the other end because what goes in at one end will come out at the other end, the same as it went in. Things do happen in the middle, of course, to get it there, because that is part of the	29		looks at it bottom up, as opposed to top down, one gets the same result, so the purpose
<ul> <li>criteria for a Network. It is counter intuitive anyway to think of it as a Network, just</li> <li>this one link, which is just in effect a pipe - what has been called, rather curiously, this</li> <li>transparent pipe by which - I have now got to the bottom of it - is meant in the business</li> <li>that if you put your eye at one end you would see straight through to the other end</li> <li>because what goes in at one end will come out at the other end, the same as it went in.</li> <li>Things do happen in the middle, of course, to get it there, because that is part of the</li> </ul>	30		is just not there.
<ul> <li>this one link, which is just in effect a pipe - what has been called, rather curiously, this</li> <li>transparent pipe by which - I have now got to the bottom of it - is meant in the business</li> <li>that if you put your eye at one end you would see straight through to the other end</li> <li>because what goes in at one end will come out at the other end, the same as it went in.</li> <li>Things do happen in the middle, of course, to get it there, because that is part of the</li> </ul>	31		Secondly, it is hardly surprising that the backhaul link itself does not satisfy the
<ul> <li>transparent pipe by which - I have now got to the bottom of it - is meant in the business</li> <li>that if you put your eye at one end you would see straight through to the other end</li> <li>because what goes in at one end will come out at the other end, the same as it went in.</li> <li>Things do happen in the middle, of course, to get it there, because that is part of the</li> </ul>	32		criteria for a Network. It is counter intuitive anyway to think of it as a Network, just
<ul> <li>that if you put your eye at one end you would see straight through to the other end</li> <li>because what goes in at one end will come out at the other end, the same as it went in.</li> <li>Things do happen in the middle, of course, to get it there, because that is part of the</li> </ul>	33		this one link, which is just in effect a pipe - what has been called, rather curiously, this
<ul> <li>because what goes in at one end will come out at the other end, the same as it went in.</li> <li>Things do happen in the middle, of course, to get it there, because that is part of the</li> </ul>	34		transparent pipe by which - I have now got to the bottom of it - is meant in the business
Things do happen in the middle, of course, to get it there, because that is part of the	35		that if you put your eye at one end you would see straight through to the other end
	36		because what goes in at one end will come out at the other end, the same as it went in.
38 carriage process with multiplexing in particular, which is the breaking down of the	37		Things do happen in the middle, of course, to get it there, because that is part of the
	38		carriage process with multiplexing in particular, which is the breaking down of the

1		electronic signals so that they can be carried on optical cables and so on, if that is the
2		way it is being carried.
3	THE	PRESIDENT: Someone used the image of a straw in the site meeting, I don't know
4		whether that is an appropriate image.
5	MR	BARLING: Well that is what happens in practice. What is interesting is the
б		technology, but the concept is the same as a pipe. It is not in dispute that what comes
7		out is the same as what went in. It will always come out at the same point. It cannot go
8		anywhere else. So it is hardly surprising, therefore, that that circuit, that pipe does not
9		satisfy the criterion for being a Network, namely that it should carried signals between
10		defined termination points, because it is not a Network of its own, it is a component of
11		Vodafone's Network as Oftel themselves have said in their explanatory memorandum.
12		Finally, it is hardly surprising that there is no logical link into BT's Network.
13		Why? Because the backhaul link is, in fact, linking up parts of Vodafone's Network.
14		I will obviously need to come on to the three criteria in a little more detail, Sir,
15		in due course, but on any view, as Oftel themselves, very frankly concede, also in their
16		explanatory memorandum, if one looks at paragraph 5.8:
17		"to consider this product as amounting to interconnection would be novel".
18		- their words.
19	THE	PRESIDENT: He says it is a standard dispute, all be it in a novel area.
20	MR	BARLING: Yes. Well, am I being unfair? I assumed that meant the
21	THE	PRESIDENT: Well we simply read what he says.
22	MR	BARLING: I took that to mean that as a standard interconnect dispute this was a novel
23		area.
24		What I was proposing to do now was to delve in slightly more detail into the
25		purpose and meaning of interconnection, just by reference to one or two documents,
26		then look at the Interconnect Directive in a little more detail and then I need to spend a
27		moment or two after that just dealing with the leased lines issue which we see
28		discussed in the Interconnect Directive and explain that, because that is quite, as it
29		were, a tricky bit to understand. So when one understands it, in our submission, it is
30		fine. Then I will come on to the three main criteria, and that is the road plan, really.
31		The best explanation of the meaning and purpose of interconnection as
32		generally understood is in an Oftel document published in 1999, explaining what the
33		rights and obligations to interconnect under the Directive entail. If one looks at volume
34		2, and turns to tab 7.24. You see what the document is <b>there</b> , an Oftel statement about
35		the Rights and Obligations to Interconnect Under the EC Directive.
36		If I can just quickly take you to one or two passages. If one looks on the second
37		main page, under paragraph 1.2, "The Provisions in the EC Interconnection Directive"
38		is the heading.

1		"The EC Interconnection Rules are designed to ensure end to end
2		interoperability of Networks and quality of access, universality of service. In
3		practice this means ensuring that customers to whom access is provided by one
4		operator can contact customers to whom access is provided by a different
5		operator. Thus regardless of who provides the facilities which customers elect
6		to use to access the Telecoms Service they can communicate with one another.
7		The EC Rules on who should interconnect are set out in Article 4 in Annex 2 of
8		the Directive. Annex 2 describes the categories operated which are deemed to
9		have rights and obligations to interconnect with each other. Article 4 defines
10		those rights and obligations as being to negotiate interconnect with each other
11		for the provision of publicly available telecommunications services."
12		There is then a reference to additional obligations on operators with significant market
13		power.
14		But really it is not particularly put very helpfully what the aim of
15		interconnection is, and we could not have put it better. Perhaps it is also useful to turn
16		to paragraph 1.14 which is where Oftel is explaining what you have to do to qualify to
17		be included in the Annex 2 list of operators with those rights and obligations of
18		interconnection. They must be providing publicly available Network Services, and they
19		must be running a system with which to interconnect to others. You have to have
20		something that is working before you can interconnect it.
21	MISS	McKNIGHT: Can you read to the end?
22	MR	BARLING: You want me to read to the end of where? Yes. "which will comprise
23		transmission and where appropriate switching".
24		Then perhaps for what it is worth just reading 1.18, and explain a little bit more
25		what they mean by running a system. The punch line seems to be there, the last
26		sentence:
27		"This means a systemless service providers cannot qualify for inclusion".
28		In other words you have to have a system, we say a "Network", or you can interconnect
29		it with anything. But of course, we know from the Directive that that Network can, of
30		course, be built up.
31		That is all I have on that unless anybody has any other bits they want me to
32		draw attention to?
33		If we can go in the same bundle to tab 7.2, which is another Oftel document, the
34		year earlier - this is April 1998, on "Interconnection/Interoperability of services over
35		telephony networks. This is just helpful, perhaps generally. All I suggest, Sir, is that
36		maybe the Tribunal would care to side line over the page 2 - "Oftel's Policy on
37		Interconnection/Interoperability has been developed through discussion." Then it deals
38		with why interconnection and interoperability is important. There is just the first bullet

1		point, really, over the page:
2		"It is important for customers who want to be able to use services whether or
3		not they are customers of the operator which has launched the service, and
4		whatever customer premises they use it is important for Telecoms' Operators,
5		who may wish to make their own services available more widely than just to
6		their own directly connected customers, and also to provide their customers
7		with the use of services launched by other operators.
8	THE	PRESIDENT: Yes.
9	MR	BARLING: And then effective competition and so on. All I was trying to do there,
10		really, was to get the feel for, and then continuing in this same document there is a
11		point here, which deals with the any to any concept of calls. One sees that if one goes
12		through to page 20 of the document. It is really, not quite a table, but a thing called a
13		"Working definition". It is below paragraph 3.4:
14	THE	PRESIDENT: Yes.
15	MR	BARLING: "In any to any calls to find a simple call from any Network Termination
16		Point [NTP] of a PTO to any other NTP [Network Termination Point] associated with
17		a number in the national numbering scheme. The calls are the following types: Voice
18		telephony, telex packet, ISDN."
19		It may just be worth noting that Note 2 says:
20		"For the purposes of this definition, the term 'NTP' also includes mobile
21		terminals, on land mobile radio services, and other points where calls may
22		terminate such as payphones".
23		For what it is worth you may just want to just note they hazard a definition of
24		interconnection themselves in this document at Annex E on the last page.
25	THE	PRESIDENT: Are you saying that the word "interconnection" is synonymous with the
26		terms "interoperability", or are there separate
27	MR	BARLING: No, it is really the product of interconnection that gives you
28		interoperability. I think it is rather the aim of interconnection. Interconnection is the
29		physical act you have to carry out in order to get interoperability.
30	THE	PRESIDENT: Yes.
31	MR	BARLING: For what it is worth that is the Oftel document. I think that really leaves
32		the way open for us to turn to the Directive itself. I would like spend a few minutes on
33		it because it is clearly of major importance.
34		I know the Tribunal will have already poured over it to some extent, but I hope
35		they will forgive me if I just ask you to sideline various bits again and I will try and
36		explain as we go through what we say the significance of them is.
37		The Preamble, Recital number 1 says, just above the middle of it, it says that it
38		recognises that:

1		"in order to promote a Community-wide telecommunications services there is
2		a need to ensure interconnection of public networks and, in the future
3		competitive environment, interconnection between different national and
4		Community operators".
5		It refers to the Directive that we also have touched upon in arguments, the
6		Council directive of 90/387 on on Open Network provision - laying down harmonised
7		principles for open and efficient access.
8		Then Recital 2, and this is quite important:
9		"Whereas a general framework for interconnection to public
10		telecommunications networks and publicly available telecommunications
11		services, irrespective of the supporting technologies employed, is needed in
12		order to provide end-to-end interoperability of services for Community users".
13		Perhaps that answers, Sir, your question earlier.
14	THE	PRESIDENT: Yes.
15	MR	BARLING: They have to be fair, proportionate and non-discriminatory conditions for
16		interconnection.
17		Over the page we have Recital 4 which we do submit is extremely important in
18		exposing the fallacy of Oftel's approach here. What we would emphasise in addition
19		about Recital 4 is: that here the Regulatory framework for interconnection covers those
20		situations where the interconnected Networks [plural] are used in the commercial
21		provision of services.
22		"Interconnection does not cover cases where a telecommunications Network is
23		used for the provision of telecommunication services available only to a specific
24		end user, or to a closed user group, but covers only cases where a
25		telecommunications Network is used as a provision of publicly available
26		services".
27		Then the bit we rely upon particularly. Then the next preamble is also important
28		in regard to leased lines. First of all, it says that Organisations providing networks and
29		services have to be free to negotiate the agreements for interconnection on a
30		commercial basis. Then it goes on to say:
31		"Whereas it is necessary to ensure adequate interconnection within the
32		Community of certain networks and interoperability of services essential for the
33		social and economic wellbeing of Community users, notably fixed and mobile
34		public telephone networks and services, and leased lines"
35		The "leased lines" comes in there. It does not refer to ownership, it goes on to
36		deal with what is meant by "public". Then they define the organisations having rights
37		under this Directive. Then in 6:
38		"It is important to encourage new forms of interconnection and special network

#### 1 access at points other than network termination points offered to the majority of 2 end users". It might be worth just side-lining that as something that one might need to look at again 3 in relation to what defined termination points means in the definitions' section. But 4 5 without being controversial at the moment, just so that people understand it, when it talks about "Network Termination Points" being offered to end users what it is talking 6 7 about, as I understand it, is in the case of a fixed network, such as BT's, one is talking 8 about the socket in the wall, where you plug your equipment into. When you are talking about mobile networks it is more properly described as the "mobile handset", 9 there being no socket to plug anything into. 10 11 Then unless anybody wants me to look at anything in between, I was going to 12 skip to recital 10, which is dealing with the pricing, just to ask the Tribunal, if it had 13 not already, to sideline that. That is the effect, it has to be cost orientated. 14 Then I was going to go to 12, the second sentence: "...whereas adequate interconnection takes account of the requests of the 15 operator wishing to interconnect, in particular concerning the most appropriate 16 17 interconnection points, with each operator having responsibility for carrying calls and setting charges to each other up to the interconnection point". 18 19 So there is an element of mutuality that creeps in there, which is one of the Touchstone normally of interconnection. It is possible to have interconnection as all 20 one way, but it is most unlikely. Normally there it is a two-way business where there is 21 22 interconnection. PRESIDENT: But are we, in this case, dealing with what is called here as an 23 THE interconnection charge? Is this charges for interconnection exactly? 24 MR 25 BARLING: It will be if this Direction stands, then it will have to be included in the list of interconnection standard services. Backhaul will become a standard interconnection 26 27 service and charged accordingly. 28 THE PRESIDENT: Just thinking aloud, one would have thought that the natural meaning of the phrase "Interconnection Charge", is the charge you make for interconnecting at the 29 point where the two networks need to be interconnected, as it were. 30 31 MR BARLING: Yes, 32 THE PRESIDENT: That would set the service of interconnecting. 33 MR BARLING: Yes. I am sure that is true, but take, for example, there are also the other standard services like the one I mentioned, the interconnection circuit where someone 34 has to put a long cable in to link up the two networks. So in order to get interconnection 35 36 someone has to do that. PRESIDENT: That is within the concept of an interconnection charge. 37 THE MR BARLING: As I understand it, that would be an interconnection service which would 38

1 have to be charged according to interconnection rules of cost orientation and so on	ind
2 so forth.	
3 THE PRESIDENT: So it is the same point really: how far back from the point of	
4 interconnection do we go in order to fall within the concept of an interconnection	
5 charge?	
6 MR BARLING: Yes, but you put it in terms of "how far back?" but you mean notional	у -
7 you are not talking about distance?	
8 THE PRESIDENT: Notionally in terms of the stages between one customer over here a	ıd
9 another customer over <b>there</b> , somewhere in that whole spectrum there is a point, for	•
10 want of a better word at this stage, where two Networks talk to each other.	
11 MR BARLING: Yes.	
12 THE PRESIDENT: The idea of interconnection seems to centre round that point.	
13 MR BARLING: Yes.	
14 THE PRESIDENT: Charges for the point at which the two Networks are enabled to talk	to
15 each other. But either side of that point there is the whole of the rest of the Network	•
16 MR BARLING: There is, so I see the point you are making.	
17 THE PRESIDENT: And when we get back to the RBS backhaul circuit it is sort of dow	1
18 <b>here</b> somewhere, in my sort of mental diagram.	
19 MR BARLING: Yes, but it is in a different colour, because there will be bits of kit, as it	-
20 were, or notional kit whose function in life is to enable interconnection to take plac	<b>.</b>
21 THE PRESIDENT: Yes.	
22 MR BARLING: And without interconnection they may not exist in that form, or they may	ight
23 not be used in that way. Some of those may well be covered by the interconnection	
24 charges, depending on who has to put them in and the agreement about sharing cos	S
and so on is.	
26 THE PRESIDENT: Yes.	
27 MR BARLING: I think I have been handed what is probably an example, or says it is a	1
28 example of classic interconnection and it should be basically a link between a	
29 Vodafone switch and a BT switch. One of these products is called "Customer sited	
30 interconnection" [CSI]. I assume that is where BT, as it were, would make itself	
31 responsible for the circuit and the point of interconnection would then be at the	
32 customer site, in other words, for example, in this case the Vodafone NTX site wor	d
have the beginning of this circuit on it. There is nodding, so I think that is right!	
I am told thousands of those type of products exist, but I may have to take	
35 instructions on the pay arrangements for them. But my understanding about those	6
36 that in that example they would be paid for as an interconnect service by the mobile	
37 operator. We will come on in a moment to Annex 4 of the Directive which deals w	th
38 interconnect charges.	

1	Then you see, going back to the Recitals, at the bottom of 12, that in some cases
2	a national Oftel can require organisations to interconnect where it is in the users'
3	interests.
4	Paragraph 15 of the Recital deals with numbering and in the middle of it,
5	number portability is an important facility for users, i.e. end users, of course that
6	means.
7	Then we can skip to paragraph 25:
8	"Whereas the essential goal of interconnection of networks [plural] and
9	interoperability of services throughout the Community cannot be sufficiently
10	achieved at Member State level, and can therefore be better achieved at
11	Community level"
12	Then finally, it is without prejudice to the competition rules.
13	So those are the bits of the Recitals I wanted to draw your attention to. Then we
14	go to the body of the provisions.
15	You have the "Aim". Again, it is the interconnection of "Networks", plural.
16	Then in Article 2 we have the important definitions.
17	"(a) 'interconnection' means the physical and logical linking of
18	telecommunications networks [plural] used by the same or a different
19	organisation in order to allow the users of one organisation"
20	we say that obviously means end users -
21	"to communicate with users of the same or another organisation, or to access
22	services provided by another organisation."
23	We will come on to this in more detail when we look at this, but moving on:
24	"(b) 'public telecommunications network' means a telecommunications network
25	used, in whole or in part, for the provision of publicly available
26	telecommunications services.
27	"(b) 'telecommunications network' [singular] means transmission systems
28	[plural] and, where applicable, switching equipment and the resources which
29	permit the conveyance of signals between defined termination points by wire, by
30	<i>radio"</i> etc.
31	That is obviously quite an important, all be it a somewhat elusive definition. Then
32	"users" are defined as
33	"individuals including consumers, or organisations using or requesting publicly
34	available telecommunications services"
35	I do not think we need to trouble anybody with "special rights", or "universal service".
36	Then it says:
37	"Further definitions given in Directive 90/387 shall apply where relevant".
38	As you may have seen from the skeletons there is, in fact, a definition in that Directive

1		of "Network Termination Point", but not of "Defined Termination Point". So there is a
2		slight puzzlement.
3		Then Interconnection at national and Community level:
4		"Member States should take all the necessary measures to remove any
5		restrictions".
6		That seems to be the negative side of this obligation. They must be allowed to negotiate
7		interconnection agreements between themselves, and then the slightly more positive
8		side is in paragraph 2:
9		"Member States shall ensure the adequate and efficient interconnection of
10		telecommunications networks set out in Annex 1 to the extent necessary to
11		ensure interoperability of these services for all users within the Community".
12		So, as it were, there is an aim in view of the interconnection.
13		Then under 4:
14		"Organisations authorised to provide public telecommunications networks or
15		services as set out in Annex II shall have a right and when requested by
16		organisations in that category an obligation to negotiate interconnection with
17		each other for the purpose of providing the service in question in order to
18		ensure provision of these networks and services throughout the Community".
19		So Annex I, as it were, referred to in Article 3 is identifying networks and services, and
20		Article 4 is identifying organisations. In a rough and ready way that seems to be the
21		division there.
22		Then in paragraph 2 of Article 4, there is the special provision for organisations
23		having significant market power. They should
24		"meet all reasonable requests for access to the network including access at
25		points other than network termination points offered to the majority of end
26		users."
27	THE	PRESIDENT: Just before we leave Article 4, I will ask it simply because we're on
28		Article 4, I don't expect you to answer the question because I think it is more a question
29		for the Respondent. As we are on the basic scheme of this Directive, at the time by
30		virtue of Article 4 paragraph 3, a number of organisations having a share of more than
31		25 per cent. of a particular market were presumed to have significant market power, i.e.
32		if you were big enough you were just deemed to have it. Under the new regime,
33		however, the question of whether you have significant market power has to be looked
34		at rather more closely.
35	MR	BARLING: Yes.
36	THE	PRESIDENT: This was at a stage when there were still large numbers of national
37		operators the previous Post Offices, who had market power, you say "OK, you've got
38		market power, we'll assume you've got it"

1       MR       BARLING: That has been allied to dominance.         2       THE       PRESIDENT: Yes. In this particular Direction, although it is not in issue in the case, we just want to understand the background, there is quite a lot of discussion as to whether BT actually has or has not got market power in the particular circumstances, and what we are wondering is why, in this particular case nobody just relied on Article 4 paragraph 3, first sentence, to presume that there was significant market power? Le. why was all that discussion, as it were, necessary?         8       MR       BARLING: We can hazard a guess, but I think, Sir, you are probably right in putting that. Maybe the feeling was that this was done in the dying days of the old regime, there ought at least to be a nod towards the new regime.         10       MR       FOWLER: Would it assist, Sir 12         11       MR       FOWLER: Would it assist, Sir 13         12       THE       PRESIDENT: Yes, I am sorry, Mr Fowler, we are getting off the point.         13       MR       FOWLER:if touch on that point briefly? The fact is that BT have been designated as having significant market power in the market for leased lines, and that designation was made in December, 1997 and so, as you say, it would have been possible to proceed in this case on the basis of that designation, and look at it in that way. But Oftel, the Director General, had taken a policy view that it was not appropriate to look at the market in that general way, but to look more specifically and to conduct a market analysis, which is what they have done in this case, identifying a more narrowly defined relevant market than just leased lines, a market which, as you w		1	
3       we just want to understand the background, there is quite a lot of discussion as to         4       whether BT actually has or has not got market power in the particular circumstances,         5       and what we are wondering is why, in this particular case nobody just relied on Article         6       4 paragraph 3, first sentence, to presume that there was significant market power? Le.         7       why was all that discussion, as it were, necessary?         8       MR         9       AARLING: We can hazard a guess, but I think, Sir, you are probably right in putting that. Maybe the feeling was that this was done in the dying days of the old regime, there ought at least to be a nod towards the new regime.         10       MR         7       THE         9       PRESIDENT: Yes, I am sorry, Mr Fowler, we are getting off the point.         13       MR         14       POWLER:if I touch on that point briefly? The fact is that BT have been designated as having significant market power in the market for leased lines, and that designation was made in December, 1997 and so, as you say, it would have been possible to proceed in this case on the basis of that designation, and look at it in that way. But         16       proceed in this case on the basis of that designation, and look at it in that way. But         17       Oftel, the Director General, had taken a policy view that it was not appropriate look at the market in that general way, but to look more specifically and to conduct a market analysis, which is what th	1	MR	BARLING: That has been allied to dominance.
4       whether BT actually has or has not got market power in the particular circumstances, and what we are wondering is why, in this particular case nobody just relied on Article 4 paragraph 3, first sentence, to presume that there was significant market power? Le. why was all that discussion, as it were, necessary?         8       MR       BARLING: We can hazard a guess, but I think, Sir, you are probably right in putting that. Maybe the feeling was that this was done in the dying days of the old regime, there ought at least to be a nod towards the new regime.         10       mr       FOWLER: Would it assist, Sir         12       THE       PRESIDENT: Yes, I am sorry, Mr Fowler, we are getting off the point.         13       MR       FOWLER:if I touch on that point briefly? The fact is that BT have been designated as having significant market power in the market for leased lines, and that designation was made in December, 1997 and so, as you say, it would have been possible to proceed in this case on the basis of that designation, and look at it in that way. But         16       proceed in this case on the basis of that designation, and look at it in that way. But         17       Oftel, the Director General, had taken a policy view that it was not appropriate to look at the market in that general way, but to look more specifically and to conduct a market analysis, which is what they have done in this case, identifying a more narrowly defined relevant market than just leased lines, a market which, as you will have seen from the explanatory nature of the decision, includes RBS backhaul and PPC [Partial Private Circuits], but that is a policy decision as to the appropriate way, the proper administration, to approach this	2	THE	PRESIDENT: Yes. In this particular Direction, although it is not in issue in the case,
and what we are wondering is why, in this particular case nobody just relied on Article         4       paragraph 3, first sentence, to presume that there was significant market power? Le.         7       why was all that discussion, as it were, necessary?         8       MR         BARLING: We can hazard a guess, but I think, Sir, you are probably right in putting that. Maybe the feeling was that this was done in the dying days of the old regime, there ought at least to be a nod towards the new regime.         11       MR         FOWLER: Would it assist, Sir         12       THE         PRESIDENT: Yes, I am sorry, Mr Fowler, we are getting off the point.         13       MR         FOWLER:if I touch on that point briefly? The fact is that BT have been designated as having significant market power in the market for leased lines, and that designation was made in December, 1997 and so, as you say, it would have been possible to proceed in this case on the basis of that designation, and look at it in that way. But         16       proceed in this case on the basis of that designation, and look at it in that way. But         17       Offel, the Director General, had taken a policy view that it was not appropriate to look at the market in that general way, but to look more specifically and to conduct a market analysis, which is what they have done in this case, identifying a more narrowly         20       defined relevant market than just leased lines, a market which, as you will have seen         11       from the explanatory natu	3		we just want to understand the background, there is quite a lot of discussion as to
6       4 paragraph 3, first sentence, to presume that there was significant market power? I.e.         7       why was all that discussion, as it were, necessary?         8       MR       BARLING: We can hazard a guess, but I think, Sir, you are probably right in putting that. Maybe the feeling was that this was done in the dying days of the old regime, there ought at least to be a nod towards the new regime.         11       MR       FOWLER: Would it assist, Sir         12       THE       PRESIDENT: Yes, I am sorry, Mr Fowler, we are getting off the point.         13       MR       FOWLER:if I touch on that point briefly? The fact is that BT have been designated as having significant market power in the market for leased lines, and that designation was made in December, 1997 and so, as you say, it would have been possible to proceed in this case on the basis of that designation, and look at it in that way. But         70       Offel, the Director General, had taken a policy view that it was not appropriate to look at the market in that general way, but to look more specifically and to conduct a market analysis, which is what they have done in this case, identifying a more narrowly defined relevant market than just leased lines, a market which, as you will have seen from the explanatory nature of the decision, includes RBS backhaul and PPC [Partial Private Circuits], but that is a policy decision as to the appropriate way, the proper administration, to approach this sort of case.         24       THE       PRESIDENT: Thank you. In annex 2 to the Directive, which we are taken to by Article 4 (1), thre is a list of three different organisations: "1. Organisations which provide	4		whether BT actually has or has not got market power in the particular circumstances,
7why was all that discussion, as it were, necessary?8MRBARLING: We can hazard a guess, but I think, Sir, you are probably right in putting that. Maybe the feeling was that this was done in the dying days of the old regime, there ought at least to be a nod towards the new regime.10MR11MR12THEPRESIDENT: Yes, I am sorry, Mr Fowler, we are getting off the point.13MR14FOWLER:if I touch on that point briefly? The fact is that BT have been designated as having significant market power in the market for leased lines, and that designation was made in December, 1997 and so, as you say, it would have been possible to proceed in this case on the basis of that designation, and look at it in that way. But Oftel, the Director General, had taken a policy view that it was not appropriate to look at the market in that general way, but to look more specifically and to conduct a market analysis, which is what they have done in this case, identifying a more narrowly defined relevant market than just leased lines, a market which, as you will have seen from the explanatory nature of the decision, includes RBS backhaul and PPC [Partial Private Circuits], but that is a policy decision as to the appropriate way, the proper administration, to approach this sort of case.24THEPRESIDENT: Thank you. In annex 2 to the Directive, which we are taken to by Article 4 (1), there is a list of three different organisations: "1. Organisations which provide leased lines to users' premises."25And the third one is international networks, etc.26"2. Organisations which provide leased lines to users' premises."27And the third one is international networks, etc. </td <td>5</td> <td></td> <td>and what we are wondering is why, in this particular case nobody just relied on Article</td>	5		and what we are wondering is why, in this particular case nobody just relied on Article
8       MR       BARLING: We can hazard a guess, but I think, Sir, you are probably right in putting         9       that. Maybe the feeling was that this was done in the dying days of the old regime,         10       there ought at least to be a nod towards the new regime.         11       MR       FOWLER: Would it assist, Sir         12       THE       PRESIDENT: Yes, I am sorry, Mr Fowler, we are getting off the point.         13       MR       FOWLER:if I touch on that point briefly? The fact is that BT have been designated         14       as having significant market power in the market for leased lines, and that designation         15       was made in December, 1997 and so, as you say, it would have been possible to         16       proceed in this case on the basis of that designation, and look at it in that way. But         17       Oftel, the Director General, had taken a policy view that it was not appropriate to look         18       at the market in that general way, but to look more specifically and to conduct a market         19       analysis, which is what they have done in this case, identifying a more narrowly         20       defined relevant market than just leased lines, a market which, as you will have seen         21       from the explanatory nature of the decision, includes RBS backhaul and PPC [Partial         22       Private Circuits], but that is a policy decision as to the appropriate way, the proper	6		4 paragraph 3, first sentence, to presume that there was significant market power? I.e.
9       that. Maybe the feeling was that this was done in the dying days of the old regime, there ought at least to be a nod towards the new regime.         11       MR       FOWLER: Would it assist, Sir         12       THE       PRESIDENT: Yes, I am sorry, Mr Fowler, we are getting off the point.         13       MR       FOWLER:if I touch on that point briefly? The fact is that BT have been designated as having significant market power in the market for leased lines, and that designation was made in December, 1997 and so, as you say, it would have been possible to proceed in this case on the basis of that designation, and look at it in that way. But         16       proceed in this case on the basis of that designation, and look at it in that way. But         17       Oftel, the Director General, had taken a policy view that it was not appropriate to look at the market in that general way, but to look more specifically and to conduct a market analysis, which is what they have done in this case, identifying a more narrowly defined relevant market than just leased lines, a market which, as you will have seen from the explanatory nature of the decision, includes RBS backhaul and PPC [Partial Private Circuits], but that is a policy decision as to the appropriate way, the proper administration, to approach this sort of case.         24       THE       PRESIDENT: Thank you. In annex 2 to the Directive, which we are taken to by Article 4 (1), there is a list of three different organisations:         25       article 4 (1), there is a fourth one       "2. Organisations which provide fixed and/or mobile public switched telecommunications networks" etc.	7		why was all that discussion, as it were, necessary?
10there ought at least to be a nod towards the new regime.11MRFOWLER: Would it assist, Sir12THEPRESIDENT: Yes, I am sorry, Mr Fowler, we are getting off the point.13MRFOWLER:if I touch on that point briefly? The fact is that BT have been designated14as having significant market power in the market for leased lines, and that designation15was made in December, 1997 and so, as you say, it would have been possible to16proceed in this case on the basis of that designation, and look at it in that way. But17Oftel, the Director General, had taken a policy view that it was not appropriate to look18at the market in that general way, but to look more specifically and to conduct a market19analysis, which is what they have done in this case, identifying a more narrowly10defined relevant market than just leased lines, a market which, as you will have seen17from the explanatory nature of the decision, includes RBS backhaul and PPC [Partial21Private Circuits], but that is a policy decision as to the appropriate way, the proper23administration, to approach this sort of case.24THEPRESIDENT: Thank you. In annex 2 to the Directive, which we are taken to by25*1. Organisations which provide fixed and/or mobile public switched26*2. Organisations which provide leased lines to users' premises."28*2. Organisations which provide leased lines to users' premises."29And the third one is a fourth one21THEPRESIDENT: There is a fourth one <td< td=""><td>8</td><td>MR</td><td>BARLING: We can hazard a guess, but I think, Sir, you are probably right in putting</td></td<>	8	MR	BARLING: We can hazard a guess, but I think, Sir, you are probably right in putting
11MRFOWLER: Would it assist, Sir12THEPRESIDENT: Yes, I am sorry, Mr Fowler, we are getting off the point.13MRFOWLER:if I touch on that point briefly? The fact is that BT have been designated14as having significant market power in the market for leased lines, and that designation15was made in December, 1997 and so, as you say, it would have been possible to16proceed in this case on the basis of that designation, and look at it in that way. But17Oftel, the Director General, had taken a policy view that it was not appropriate to look18at the market in that general way, but to look more specifically and to conduct a market19analysis, which is what they have done in this case, identifying a more narrowly20defined relevant market than just leased lines, a market which, as you will have seen21from the explanatory nature of the decision, includes RBS backhaul and PPC [Partial22Private Circuits], but that is a policy decision as to the appropriate way, the proper23administration, to approach this sort of case.24THEPRESIDENT: Thank you. In annex 2 to the Directive, which we are taken to by25Article 4 (1), there is a list of three different organisations:26"1. Organisations which provide fixed and/or mobile public switched27telecommunications networks" etc.28"2. Organisations which provide leased lines to users' premises."29And the third one is international networks, etc.30MRBARLING: And there is a fourth one31	9		that. Maybe the feeling was that this was done in the dying days of the old regime,
12THEPRESIDENT: Yes, I am sorry, Mr Fowler, we are getting off the point.13MRFOWLER:if I touch on that point briefly? The fact is that BT have been designated14as having significant market power in the market for leased lines, and that designation15was made in December, 1997 and so, as you say, it would have been possible to16proceed in this case on the basis of that designation, and look at it in that way. But17Oftel, the Director General, had taken a policy view that it was not appropriate to look18at the market in that general way, but to look more specifically and to conduct a market19analysis, which is what they have done in this case, identifying a more narrowly20defined relevant market than just leased lines, a market which, as you will have seen21from the explanatory nature of the decision, includes RBS backhaul and PPC [Partial22Private Circuits], but that is a policy decision as to the appropriate way, the proper23administration, to approach this sort of case.24THEPRESIDENT: Thank you. In annex 2 to the Directive, which we are taken to by25Article 4 (1), there is a list of three different organisations:26"1. Organisations which provide fixed and/or mobile public switched27telecommunications networks" etc.28"2. Organisations which provide leased lines to users' premises."39And the third one is international networks, etc.30MRBARLING: And there is a fourth one over the page, yes, I am sorry. Just to understand31it, from Oftel's poin	10		there ought at least to be a nod towards the new regime.
13MRFOWLER:if I touch on that point briefly? The fact is that BT have been designated14as having significant market power in the market for leased lines, and that designation15was made in December, 1997 and so, as you say, it would have been possible to16proceed in this case on the basis of that designation, and look at it in that way. But17Oftel, the Director General, had taken a policy view that it was not appropriate to look18at the market in that general way, but to look more specifically and to conduct a market19analysis, which is what they have done in this case, identifying a more narrowly20defined relevant market than just leased lines, a market which, as you will have seen21from the explanatory nature of the decision, includes RBS backhaul and PPC [Partial22Private Circuits], but that is a policy decision as to the appropriate way, the proper23administration, to approach this sort of case.24THEPRESIDENT: Thank you. In annex 2 to the Directive, which we are taken to by25Article 4 (1), there is a list of three different organisations:26"1. Organisations which provide fixed and/or mobile public switched27telecommunications networks" etc.28"2. Organisations which provide leased lines to users' premises."39And the third one is international networks, etc.30MRBARLING: And there is a fourth one31THEPRESIDENT: There is a fourth one33which of those four categories is being relied on? Is it the public telephone network? Is <tr< td=""><td>11</td><td>MR</td><td>FOWLER: Would it assist, Sir</td></tr<>	11	MR	FOWLER: Would it assist, Sir
14as having significant market power in the market for leased lines, and that designation15was made in December, 1997 and so, as you say, it would have been possible to16proceed in this case on the basis of that designation, and look at it in that way. But17Oftel, the Director General, had taken a policy view that it was not appropriate to look18at the market in that general way, but to look more specifically and to conduct a market19analysis, which is what they have done in this case, identifying a more narrowly20defined relevant market than just leased lines, a market which, as you will have seen21from the explanatory nature of the decision, includes RBS backhaul and PPC [Partial22Private Circuits], but that is a policy decision as to the appropriate way, the proper23administration, to approach this sort of case.24THEPRESIDENT: Thank you. In annex 2 to the Directive, which we are taken to by25Article 4 (1), there is a list of three different organisations:26"1. Organisations which provide fixed and/or mobile public switched27telecommunications networks" etc.28"2. Organisations which provide leased lines to users' premises."29And the third one is international networks, etc.30MRBARLING: And there is a fourth one over the page, yes, I am sorry. Just to understand32it from Oftel's point of view as far as the legal basis of this direction is concerned,33which of those four categories is being relied on? Is it the public telephone network? Is34it the leased lines on	12	THE	PRESIDENT: Yes, I am sorry, Mr Fowler, we are getting off the point.
15was made in December, 1997 and so, as you say, it would have been possible to proceed in this case on the basis of that designation, and look at it in that way. But17Oftel, the Director General, had taken a policy view that it was not appropriate to look at the market in that general way, but to look more specifically and to conduct a market18analysis, which is what they have done in this case, identifying a more narrowly defined relevant market than just leased lines, a market which, as you will have seen from the explanatory nature of the decision, includes RBS backhaul and PPC [Partial Private Circuits], but that is a policy decision as to the appropriate way, the proper administration, to approach this sort of case.24THEPRESIDENT: Thank you. In annex 2 to the Directive, which we are taken to by Article 4 (1), there is a list of three different organisations: "1. Organisations metworks" etc.28"2. Organisations which provide fixed and/or mobile public switched telecommunications networks" etc.29And the third one is international networks, etc.30MRBARLING: And there is a fourth one31THEPRESIDENT: There is a fourth one over the page, yes, I am sorry. Just to understand it, from Oftel's point of view as far as the legal basis of this direction is concerned, which of those four categories is being relied on? Is it the public telephone network? Is it the leased lines one? Those are the two choices, effectively.35In other words, is the legal basis for this Direction that BT is an organisation which provides leased lines for users' premises? Or is it that it is an organisation which provides public switched telecommunications networks, etc.	13	MR	FOWLER:if I touch on that point briefly? The fact is that BT have been designated
16Image: proceed in this case on the basis of that designation, and look at it in that way. But17Oftel, the Director General, had taken a policy view that it was not appropriate to look18at the market in that general way, but to look more specifically and to conduct a market19analysis, which is what they have done in this case, identifying a more narrowly20defined relevant market than just leased lines, a market which, as you will have seen21from the explanatory nature of the decision, includes RBS backhaul and PPC [Partial22Private Circuits], but that is a policy decision as to the appropriate way, the proper23administration, to approach this sort of case.24THEPRESIDENT: Thank you. In annex 2 to the Directive, which we are taken to by25Article 4 (1), there is a list of three different organisations:26"1. Organisations which provide fixed and/or mobile public switched27telecommunications networks" etc.28"2. Organisations which provide leased lines to users' premises."29And the third one is international networks, etc.30MRBARLING: And there is a fourth one over the page, yes, I am sorry. Just to understand32it, from Oftel's point of view as far as the legal basis of this direction is concerned,34which of those four categories is being relied on? Is it the public telephone network? Is34it the leased lines one? Those are the two choices, effectively.35In other words, is the legal basis for this Direction that BT is an organisation36which provides leased lines for us	14		as having significant market power in the market for leased lines, and that designation
17Oftel, the Director General, had taken a policy view that it was not appropriate to look18at the market in that general way, but to look more specifically and to conduct a market19analysis, which is what they have done in this case, identifying a more narrowly20defined relevant market than just leased lines, a market which, as you will have seen21from the explanatory nature of the decision, includes RBS backhaul and PPC [Partial22Private Circuits], but that is a policy decision as to the appropriate way, the proper23administration, to approach this sort of case.24THEPRESIDENT: Thank you. In annex 2 to the Directive, which we are taken to by25Article 4 (1), there is a list of three different organisations:26"1. Organisations which provide fixed and/or mobile public switched27telecommunications networks" etc.28"2. Organisations which provide leased lines to users' premises."29And the third one is international networks, etc.30MRBARLING: And there is a fourth one31THEPRESIDENT: There is a fourth one over the page, yes, I am sorry. Just to understand32it, from Oftel's point of view as far as the legal basis of this direction is concerned,33which of those four categories is being relied on? Is it the public telephone network? Is34it the leased lines one? Those are the two choices, effectively.35In other words, is the legal basis for this Direction that BT is an organisation36which provides leased lines for users' premises? Or is it that it is an organis	15		was made in December, 1997 and so, as you say, it would have been possible to
18at the market in that general way, but to look more specifically and to conduct a market19analysis, which is what they have done in this case, identifying a more narrowly20defined relevant market than just leased lines, a market which, as you will have seen21from the explanatory nature of the decision, includes RBS backhaul and PPC [Partial22Private Circuits], but that is a policy decision as to the appropriate way, the proper23administration, to approach this sort of case.24THEPRESIDENT: Thank you. In annex 2 to the Directive, which we are taken to by25Article 4 (1), there is a list of three different organisations:26"1. Organisations which provide fixed and/or mobile public switched27telecommunications networks" etc.28"2. Organisations which provide leased lines to users' premises."29And the third one is international networks, etc.30MRBARLING: And there is a fourth one over the page, yes, I am sorry. Just to understand32it, from Oftel's point of view as far as the legal basis of this direction is concerned,34which of those four categories is being relied on? Is it the public telephone network? Is34it the leased lines one? Those are the two choices, effectively.35In other words, is the legal basis for this Direction that BT is an organisation36which provides leased lines for users' premises? Or is it that it is an organisation which37provides public switched telecommunications networks, etc.	16		proceed in this case on the basis of that designation, and look at it in that way. But
19analysis, which is what they have done in this case, identifying a more narrowly defined relevant market than just leased lines, a market which, as you will have seen from the explanatory nature of the decision, includes RBS backhaul and PPC [Partial Private Circuits], but that is a policy decision as to the appropriate way, the proper administration, to approach this sort of case.24THEPRESIDENT: Thank you. In annex 2 to the Directive, which we are taken to by Article 4 (1), there is a list of three different organisations: "1. Organisations which provide fixed and/or mobile public switched 	17		Oftel, the Director General, had taken a policy view that it was not appropriate to look
20defined relevant market than just leased lines, a market which, as you will have seen21from the explanatory nature of the decision, includes RBS backhaul and PPC [Partial22Private Circuits], but that is a policy decision as to the appropriate way, the proper23administration, to approach this sort of case.24THEPRESIDENT: Thank you. In annex 2 to the Directive, which we are taken to by25Article 4 (1), there is a list of three different organisations:26"1. Organisations which provide fixed and/or mobile public switched27telecommunications networks" etc.28"2. Organisations which provide leased lines to users' premises."29And the third one is international networks, etc.30MR31THEPRESIDENT: There is a fourth one over the page, yes, I am sorry. Just to understand32it from Oftel's point of view as far as the legal basis of this direction is concerned,33which of those four categories is being relied on? Is it the public telephone network? Is34it the leased lines one? Those are the two choices, effectively.35In other words, is the legal basis for this Direction that BT is an organisation36which provides leased lines for users' premises? Or is it that it is an organisation37which provides leased lines for users' premises? Or is it that it is an organisation	18		at the market in that general way, but to look more specifically and to conduct a market
21from the explanatory nature of the decision, includes RBS backhaul and PPC [Partial22Private Circuits], but that is a policy decision as to the appropriate way, the proper23administration, to approach this sort of case.24THEPRESIDENT: Thank you. In annex 2 to the Directive, which we are taken to by25Article 4 (1), there is a list of three different organisations:26"1. Organisations which provide fixed and/or mobile public switched27telecommunications networks" etc.28"2. Organisations which provide leased lines to users' premises."29And the third one is international networks, etc.30MRBARLING: And there is a fourth one over the page, yes, I am sorry. Just to understand32it, from Oftel's point of view as far as the legal basis of this direction is concerned,33which of those four categories is being relied on? Is it the public telephone network? Is34it the leased lines one? Those are the two choices, effectively.35In other words, is the legal basis for this Direction that BT is an organisation36which provides leased lines for users' premises? Or is it that it is an organisation37provides public switched telecommunications networks, etc.	19		analysis, which is what they have done in this case, identifying a more narrowly
<ul> <li>Private Circuits], but that is a policy decision as to the appropriate way, the proper administration, to approach this sort of case.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: Thank you. In annex 2 to the Directive, which we are taken to by Article 4 (1), there is a list of three different organisations: <ul> <li><i>"1. Organisations which provide fixed and/or mobile public switched telecommunications networks"</i> etc.</li> <li><i>"2. Organisations which provide leased lines to users' premises."</i></li> <li>And the third one is international networks, etc.</li> </ul> </li> <li>MR BARLING: And there is a fourth one</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: There is a fourth one over the page, yes, I am sorry. Just to understand it, from Oftel's point of view as far as the legal basis of this direction is concerned, which of those four categories is being relied on? Is it the public telephone network? Is it the leased lines one? Those are the two choices, effectively.</li> <li>In other words, is the legal basis for this Direction that BT is an organisation which provides leased lines for users' premises? Or is it that it is an organisation which provides public switched telecommunications networks, etc.</li> </ul>	20		defined relevant market than just leased lines, a market which, as you will have seen
23administration, to approach this sort of case.24THE25Article 4 (1), there is a list of three different organisations:26"1. Organisations which provide fixed and/or mobile public switched27telecommunications networks" etc.28"2. Organisations which provide leased lines to users' premises."29And the third one is international networks, etc.30MR31THEPRESIDENT: There is a fourth one over the page, yes, I am sorry. Just to understand32it, from Oftel's point of view as far as the legal basis of this direction is concerned,33which of those four categories is being relied on? Is it the public telephone network? Is34It the leased lines one? Those are the two choices, effectively.35In other words, is the legal basis for this Direction that BT is an organisation36which provides leased lines for users' premises? Or is it that it is an organisation which37provides public switched telecommunications networks, etc.	21		from the explanatory nature of the decision, includes RBS backhaul and PPC [Partial
24THEPRESIDENT: Thank you. In annex 2 to the Directive, which we are taken to by25Article 4 (1), there is a list of three different organisations:26"1. Organisations which provide fixed and/or mobile public switched27telecommunications networks" etc.28"2. Organisations which provide leased lines to users' premises."29And the third one is international networks, etc.30MR31THE24PRESIDENT: There is a fourth one over the page, yes, I am sorry. Just to understand32it, from Oftel's point of view as far as the legal basis of this direction is concerned,33which of those four categories is being relied on? Is it the public telephone network? Is34it the leased lines one? Those are the two choices, effectively.35In other words, is the legal basis for this Direction that BT is an organisation36which provides leased lines for users' premises? Or is it that it is an organisation which37provides public switched telecommunications networks, etc.	22		Private Circuits], but that is a policy decision as to the appropriate way, the proper
<ul> <li>Article 4 (1), there is a list of three different organisations:</li> <li><i>"1. Organisations which provide fixed and/or mobile public switched</i></li> <li><i>telecommunications networks</i>" etc.</li> <li><i>"2. Organisations which provide leased lines to users' premises."</i></li> <li>And the third one is international networks, etc.</li> <li>MR BARLING: And there is a fourth one</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: There is a fourth one over the page, yes, I am sorry. Just to understand</li> <li>it, from Oftel's point of view as far as the legal basis of this direction is concerned,</li> <li>which of those four categories is being relied on? Is it the public telephone network? Is</li> <li>it the leased lines one? Those are the two choices, effectively.</li> <li>In other words, is the legal basis for this Direction that BT is an organisation</li> <li>which provides leased lines for users' premises? Or is it that it is an organisation which</li> <li>provides public switched telecommunications networks, etc.</li> </ul>	23		administration, to approach this sort of case.
<ul> <li>"1. Organisations which provide fixed and/or mobile public switched</li> <li>telecommunications networks" etc.</li> <li>"2. Organisations which provide leased lines to users' premises."</li> <li>And the third one is international networks, etc.</li> <li>MR BARLING: And there is a fourth one</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: There is a fourth one over the page, yes, I am sorry. Just to understand</li> <li>it, from Oftel's point of view as far as the legal basis of this direction is concerned,</li> <li>which of those four categories is being relied on? Is it the public telephone network? Is</li> <li>it the leased lines one? Those are the two choices, effectively.</li> <li>In other words, is the legal basis for this Direction that BT is an organisation</li> <li>which provides leased lines for users' premises? Or is it that it is an organisation which</li> <li>provides public switched telecommunications networks, etc.</li> </ul>	24	THE	PRESIDENT: Thank you. In annex 2 to the Directive, which we are taken to by
27telecommunications networks" etc.28"2. Organisations which provide leased lines to users' premises."29And the third one is international networks, etc.30MR30MRBARLING: And there is a fourth one31THEPRESIDENT: There is a fourth one over the page, yes, I am sorry. Just to understand32it, from Oftel's point of view as far as the legal basis of this direction is concerned,33which of those four categories is being relied on? Is it the public telephone network? Is34it the leased lines one? Those are the two choices, effectively.35In other words, is the legal basis for this Direction that BT is an organisation36which provides leased lines for users' premises? Or is it that it is an organisation which37provides public switched telecommunications networks, etc.	25		Article 4 (1), there is a list of three different organisations:
<ul> <li>"2. Organisations which provide leased lines to users' premises."</li> <li>And the third one is international networks, etc.</li> <li>MR BARLING: And there is a fourth one</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: There is a fourth one over the page, yes, I am sorry. Just to understand</li> <li>it, from Oftel's point of view as far as the legal basis of this direction is concerned,</li> <li>which of those four categories is being relied on? Is it the public telephone network? Is</li> <li>it the leased lines one? Those are the two choices, effectively.</li> <li>In other words, is the legal basis for this Direction that BT is an organisation</li> <li>which provides leased lines for users' premises? Or is it that it is an organisation which</li> <li>provides public switched telecommunications networks, etc.</li> </ul>	26		"1. Organisations which provide fixed and/or mobile public switched
<ul> <li>And the third one is international networks, etc.</li> <li>MR BARLING: And there is a fourth one</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: There is a fourth one over the page, yes, I am sorry. Just to understand</li> <li>it, from Oftel's point of view as far as the legal basis of this direction is concerned,</li> <li>which of those four categories is being relied on? Is it the public telephone network? Is</li> <li>it the leased lines one? Those are the two choices, effectively.</li> <li>In other words, is the legal basis for this Direction that BT is an organisation</li> <li>which provides leased lines for users' premises? Or is it that it is an organisation which</li> <li>provides public switched telecommunications networks, etc.</li> </ul>	27		telecommunications networks" etc.
30MRBARLING: And there is a fourth one31THEPRESIDENT: There is a fourth one over the page, yes, I am sorry. Just to understand32it, from Oftel's point of view as far as the legal basis of this direction is concerned,33which of those four categories is being relied on? Is it the public telephone network? Is34it the leased lines one? Those are the two choices, effectively.35In other words, is the legal basis for this Direction that BT is an organisation36which provides leased lines for users' premises? Or is it that it is an organisation which37provides public switched telecommunications networks, etc.	28		"2. Organisations which provide leased lines to users' premises."
<ul> <li>THE PRESIDENT: There is a fourth one over the page, yes, I am sorry. Just to understand</li> <li>it, from Oftel's point of view as far as the legal basis of this direction is concerned,</li> <li>which of those four categories is being relied on? Is it the public telephone network? Is</li> <li>it the leased lines one? Those are the two choices, effectively.</li> <li>In other words, is the legal basis for this Direction that BT is an organisation</li> <li>which provides leased lines for users' premises? Or is it that it is an organisation which</li> <li>provides public switched telecommunications networks, etc.</li> </ul>	29		And the third one is international networks, etc.
<ul> <li>it, from Oftel's point of view as far as the legal basis of this direction is concerned,</li> <li>which of those four categories is being relied on? Is it the public telephone network? Is</li> <li>it the leased lines one? Those are the two choices, effectively.</li> <li>In other words, is the legal basis for this Direction that BT is an organisation</li> <li>which provides leased lines for users' premises? Or is it that it is an organisation which</li> <li>provides public switched telecommunications networks, etc.</li> </ul>	30	MR	BARLING: And there is a fourth one
<ul> <li>which of those four categories is being relied on? Is it the public telephone network? Is</li> <li>it the leased lines one? Those are the two choices, effectively.</li> <li>In other words, is the legal basis for this Direction that BT is an organisation</li> <li>which provides leased lines for users' premises? Or is it that it is an organisation which</li> <li>provides public switched telecommunications networks, etc.</li> </ul>	31	THE	PRESIDENT: There is a fourth one over the page, yes, I am sorry. Just to understand
<ul> <li>it the leased lines one? Those are the two choices, effectively.</li> <li>In other words, is the legal basis for this Direction that BT is an organisation</li> <li>which provides leased lines for users' premises? Or is it that it is an organisation which</li> <li>provides public switched telecommunications networks, etc.</li> </ul>	32		it, from Oftel's point of view as far as the legal basis of this direction is concerned,
<ul> <li>In other words, is the legal basis for this Direction that BT is an organisation</li> <li>which provides leased lines for users' premises? Or is it that it is an organisation which</li> <li>provides public switched telecommunications networks, etc.</li> </ul>	33		which of those four categories is being relied on? Is it the public telephone network? Is
<ul> <li>which provides leased lines for users' premises? Or is it that it is an organisation which</li> <li>provides public switched telecommunications networks, etc.</li> </ul>	34		it the leased lines one? Those are the two choices, effectively.
37 provides public switched telecommunications networks, etc.	35		In other words, is the legal basis for this Direction that BT is an organisation
	36		which provides leased lines for users' premises? Or is it that it is an organisation which
38 MR FOWLER: It is both in the alternative I'd say.	37		provides public switched telecommunications networks, etc.
	38	MR	FOWLER: It is both in the alternative I'd say.

1	THE	PRESIDENT: In the alternative?
2	MR	FOWLER: Yes. Indeed, more generally, it is the fact that there is here a dispute about
3		interconnection falling within Article 9(3) and that is really irrespective of the
4		provisions of Article 4(1) which imposed rights and obligations in relation to
5		interconnection on the categories of organisations falling within Annex 2.
б	THE	PRESIDENT: Yes, thank you. Sorry, Mr Barling.
7	MR	BARLING: Not at all. I was really just going to point out, rather than trouble you with
8		it, Article 7 is obviously the one that deals with pricing, cost oriented pricing, and as
9		Mr Fowler has already indicated, Article 9 deals with the powers in relation to
10		interconnection disputes.
11		You might just want to sideline - I don't know whether or not it is helpful - in
12		passing, Article 9(1) and the various interesting use there of the concept of "users" and
13		"end users" which has been referred to in the skeletons. It may have some marginal
14		importance.
15		Article 5, paragraph 5 is the one that relates to interconnection disputes. That is
16		really all. There is further reference to end users in Article 12, paragraph 5, in relation
17		to number portability.
18	THE	PRESIDENT: Do we need to worry about number portability?
19	MR	BARLING: No, and neither do you need to worry about deferment in Article 20, but I
20		only mention it in so far as it may give a clue or a feel about what we are really dealing
21		with about interconnection. It talks about the direct interconnection between mobile
22		networks of that Member State - the fixed or mobile networks of other Member States.
23		I do not think it probably helps very much.
24		So we can come on to what is very important, which are the two Annexes -
25		Annex I and Annex II.
26	THE	PRESIDENT: Just on Article 20, is there any significance in the word "direct"?
27	MR	BARLING: Well the significance of "direct" is that there is the concept of "indirect".
28	THE	PRESIDENT: Under the new regime?
29	MR	BARLING: No, there has always been the concept of indirect connection, which is
30		sometimes called "transit" and I think you may have seen a reference to as "transit",
31		and I will come back to that, if I may, in due course.
32	THE	PRESIDENT: Yes.
33	MR	BARLING: Interconnection agreements are normally bilateral agreements between
34		two network operators. So to take BT, for example, which probably has interconnect
35		agreements with everybody, because of its ubiquitous nature, so if there is a network,
36		for example - I am not sure this is right, I am just using it - if there is something in Hull
37		that is a separate network, there might be another network down in Bristol. BT would
38		have an interconnect agreement with both separately. One of the spin-offs of those

1	interconnect agreements is that actually calls destined between Bristol and Hull, those
2	two networks - if they are separate networks - actually through the interconnect
3	agreements with BT can indirectly interconnect with each other and do so, and that is
4	transit. I don't know whether in Article 20 by "direct" they have that in mind but it is
5	something that is accepted as a concept - the "indirectness" of some interconnection.
6	May we then go to the Annexes - Annex I and Annex II. These are very
7	important for a number of reasons. They are important because they deal with the
8	leased lines concept a little more, which I need to spend a minute or two on, and
9	because they also in our submission make it pretty clear what "defined termination
10	points" means, in order to have a network.
11	So if I may just go through it, perhaps making the odd comment - I will try not
12	to labour it too much.
13	"The following public telecommunications networks and publicly available
14	telecommunications services are considered of major importance"
15	Part 1 - the fixed one. There are, of course, more than one fixed one, but it may be at
16	this time the legislature saw there was only probably likely to be one in most places.
17	"The fixed public telephone network means the public switched
18	telecommunications network which supports the transfer between network
19	termination points at fixed locations of speechto support
20	- voice telephony
21	- fax
22	- voice band"
23	and so on.
24	"Access to the end-user's network termination point is via a number or numbers
25	in the national numbering plan."
26	Just pausing there, it is quite clear when we go on, in our submission, that when it says
27	in defining what the fixed public telephone network means, when it says:
28	"supports the transfer between network termination points at fixed locations"
29	it is talking about the end user termination points. That is the definition of public
30	telephone network. We say it is clear for a number of reasons but it is particularly clear
31	when one compares that definition of the fixed public telephone network with the
32	definition of, in part 3, just over the page, of the public mobile telephony network.
33	If one just goes to that, if I may, now.
34	"A public mobile telephony network is a public telephone network where the
35	network termination points are not at fixed locations.
36	So when one reads that back to the fixed one, one sees that in both cases what is being
37	spoken of, to define the network in relation to the Interconnect Directive and what is
38	covered by it is, in the case of a mobile handset, the user's hand set, in the case of a

	1	
1		fixed network, as I have already indicated, it is normally the plug in the wall where you
2		plug in your phone or whatever system you are using. It is not a point of
3		interconnection, or any other intermediate point on regulatory boundaries perhaps,
4		maybe, where the network might come to an end. That is likely to be a point of issue
5		between the parties.
6		Going back to part I with what we say is clearly meant in mind, one then reads
7		on:
8		"Access to the end-user's network termination point is via a number or numbers
9		in the national numbering plan."
10		So end-user is now
11	THE	PRESIDENT: Well, they now talk about the end-user's network termination point.
12	MR	BARLING: Yes, but we submit that that is not in contra-distinction to what they said
13		above and, Sir, you are well familiar with the nature of European drafting. If this were
14		a UK Statute someone might say "Well, the fact that they've used it in a different sense
15		within a small space of time has some significance." We would submit that that very
16		often is not the case when one is dealing with European legislation, Sir, as you well
17		know, and that it is very, very obviously not the case here, when one sees from what
18		goes on that all they are talking about are end-user termination points.
19	THE	PRESIDENT: Yes and, as you say, just over the page, when they come back to end-
20		users:
21		"The fixed public telephone services means the provision to end-users at fixed
22		locations"
23	MR	BARLING: Exactly so.
24	THE	PRESIDENT: So the first definition you took us to is presumed to have the words
25		"end-user" in it.
26	MR	BARLING: Exactly.
27	THE	PRESIDENT: Yes, I see.
28	MR	BARLING: Sir, at the end of that paragraph that you pointed out:
29		"Access to the end-user is via a number or numbers"
30	THE	PRESIDENT: Yes, it is all about the end-user
31	MR	BARLING: Yes, quite.
32	THE	PRESIDENT:according to you.
33	MR	BARLING: Then Part 2:
34		"The leased lines service".
35		This is interesting, this is the only thing that is called a "service". The only category of
36		its own, as it were.
37		"Leased lines means the telecommunications facilities which provide the
38		transparent transmission capacity between network termination points, and

which do not include on-demand switching (switching functions which the user can control as part of the leased line provision). They may include systems which allow flexible use of the leased line bandwidth..."

Now, a lease line - I am sure the Tribunal well knows what it is in ordinary parlance, and if a bank or someone has several branches, rather than paying calls on the ordinary public switch telephone network it might prefer to purchase a leased line, sometimes called a private circuit, so that it has then in effect a direct line to its own other premises, and just buys the capacity so there would not be any charge for time and so on and so forth.

By its nature a leased line is an end product between the user's premises. It is defined as such here because in our submission network termination point is clearly the same as it is when it is talking about fixed and mobile network termination points in the other paragraphs. It is talking about end-user's termination points. So leased lines for the purpose of this Directive is defined as a service provided to end-users. The importance, when one understands that, one understands why PPCs - Partial Private Circuits - are the subject, are understood to be the subject of interconnection, as a *sui generis* - if I am still allowed to use Latin, but as a special----

18 THE PRESIDENT: We are in this Tribunal.

1

2

3

4 5

6 7

8

9

10 11

12

13

14

15

16 17

19 MR BARLING: I am grateful. Thank goodness for that! These lines are sui generis in relation to interconnection for reasons which I will explain, but in a nutshell it is this: 20 the purpose of putting lease lines in the Interconnection Directorate was so that 21 22 someone with a limited network coverage - one could look at this either in a national or 23 international sense, but just looking at it in a national sense for a moment - if I am Kingston-upon-Hull with a network that only covers that area, and I want to provide a 24 25 big bank with a leased line, I can only give them a leased line if both their branches are in my network area. But the aim of the Interconnect Directive in regard to leased lines 26 27 was to enable those with limited network areas to provided leased lines to customers 28 outside their area, or one of the premises, if you like, that they wanted to link up were outside the area. 29

So through the Interconnect Directive, because the person with the limited 30 31 network is entitled to purchase a PPC, or a Partial Private Circuit, one the other end, the 32 other segment, from an interconnected operator. Then he joins them up and lo and 33 behold he can provide a final product to bank because he has both ends now. He has the 34 customer within his network area, that premises, and he can then get the other partial private circuit which is a sort of wholesale input, if you like, into a complete lease line 35 product. That is the use of interconnection in the context of leased lines. That is why 36 37 leased lines is in here.

38 THE PRESIDENT: Well I was just wondering whether that is the whole story. There are

30

1		probably not many Kingston-upon-Hull type examples around the Community, are
2		there?
3	MR	BARLING: But there were many at the time, there were all the cable companies, you
4		see, with limited franchise areas who had rights under this. There were those who, for
5		example, only wanted City of London, who only had a franchise area for the City of
6		London, or for parts of East Anglia, so there were all those different franchise areas
7		with limited networks for whom obviously this arrangement was crucial. But it is not
8		the whole story, you are right, because the Community legislature has in mind, as one
9		sees from the preambles, that this concept ought to apply on a Community-wide basis,
10		so that a network operator, even if he has the whole global network in, for example, the
11		United Kingdom, can offer a leased line through interconnection rights, ultimately, the
12		idea is throughout Europe. It is expressed at the beginning of the Directive that that is
13		the aim, so people can provide not just national but international services.
14	THE	PRESIDENT: Well just help me to see if I have understood it. In the context of a
15		leased line you have got a customer, an end-user who is there, who is leasing a line.
16	MR	BARLING: Yes.
17	THE	PRESIDENT: It is for the reasons you have just given possible to imagine the
18		intermediate supply of a leased line by someone who is not BT, that is to say BT
19		supplies the "capacity", for want of a better word, to somebody else who then supplies
20		it to the end-user
21	MR	BARLING: Yes.
22	THE	PRESIDENT:it may be to Kingston-upon-Hull, it may be to a cable company who
23		makes a profit. In that context one can perhaps understand the concept of a wholesale
24		price which creeps into the argument from time to time, i.e. it is a price to somebody
25		who is going to on-sell to somebody else. What I at least am having a bit of difficulty
26		in understanding at the moment, and again I think this is more a question for the
27		Respondent than for the Applicant, is whether there is a direct analogy between leased
28		lines and the situation we have here, where there is not a direct re-supply by Vodafone
29		of the backhaul circuit to an end user, something that it, Vodafone uses.
30	MR	BARLING: Yes.
31	THE	PRESIDENT: It is not exactly a sort of wholesale situation, although from time to time
32		the words "wholesale price" creep into the argument.
33	MR	BARLING: Well with respect, Sir, we agree that there is a difference and it is quite an
34		important one. What we supply to Vodafone is really in the nature of a finished
35		product. It is a product they need. They are, in a sense - in one sense - the user of that
36		product. They take that product and use it for their own purposes not, as you rightly
37		say, in particular in this concept of leased lines, they are not using it to bundle with a
38		segment of their own, another partial private circuit making a full private circuit and

1sell on. So one can see that the partial private circuit, and I think you are aware that there has been a separate direction in relation to that - two separate directions in fact in relation to that - by Oftel which have not been challenged, based on the allegation that those amount to interconnection for the reason that they do allow a competing operator, as it were, to have access to an end-user's premises in my territory, and I have to supply them with that other half of the line to get at my customer. So they get at my customer through buying a partial private circuit from me as they are entitled to do in the light of Oftel's Direction, at wholesale, or cost oriented prices.9We can see, and have said so, that that does serve the purpose of interconnection. It is consistent with the purpose of interconnection. It directly enables him to get at my customer, and allows me to provide a product to get at my customer, and that is perfectly consistent, indeed, it is fairly and squarely within the express purpose of interconnect rules, so we fully understand that.14We do say that there is a fundamental difference of principle between that position and the supply by us of what is, in effect, the product they need, not to add to anything, they just need that product to complete their network. It is not enabling them you look at it, you look at a picture of it, a photograph of it, yes, it will be very similar, that is true. But it would have one end at an end-user's premises.14THE PRESIDENT: OK. I am just writing that down. So it doesn't, on your argument, involve a network termination point.15Portule, it does not have one end at an end-user's premises.16a defined in the Directive here, what's called a leased line. We can see a leased line as defined in the Directive here, what's called a		1	
3relation to that - by Oftel which have not been challenged, based on the allegation that those amount to interconnection for the reason that they do allow a competing operator, as it were, to have access to an end-user's premises in my territory, and I have to supply them with that other half of the line to get at my customer. So they get at my customer through buying a partial private circuit from me as they are entitled to do in the light of Oftel's Direction, at wholesale, or cost oriented prices.9We can see, and have said so, that that does serve the purpose of interconnection. It is consistent with the purpose of interconnection. It directly enables him to get at my customer, and allows me to provide a product to get at my customer, and that is perfectly consistent, indeed, it is fairly and squarely within the express purpose of interconnect rules, so we fully understand that.14We do say that there is a fundamental difference of principle between that position and the supply by us of what is, in effect, the product they need, not to ad to anything, they just need that product to complete their network. It is not enabling them to get at any customer of course, or anything of the kind. So there is a fundamental difference.19My learned friend says "oh, well it is technologically the same. It is the same technology that is used to supply it and all the rest of it, and it is very similar. When you look at it, you look at a picture of it, a photograph of it, yes, it will be very similar, that is true. But it would have one difference, it wouldn't have one and, unlike a partial private circuit, it does not have one end at an end-user's premises.24THEPRESIDENT: OK. I am just writing that down. So it doesn't, on your argument, involve a network termination point.26MR <t< td=""><td>1</td><td></td><td>sell on. So one can see that the partial private circuit, and I think you are aware that</td></t<>	1		sell on. So one can see that the partial private circuit, and I think you are aware that
4those amount to interconnection for the reason that they do allow a competing operator, as it were, to have access to an end-user's premises in my territory, and I have to supply them with that other half of the line to get at my customer. So they get at my customer through buying a partial private circuit from me as they are entitled to do in the light of Offel's Direction, at wholesale, or cost oriented prices.9We can see, and have said so, that that does serve the purpose of interconnection. It is consistent with the purpose of interconnection. It directly enables him to get at my customer, and allows me to provide a product to get at my customer, and that is perfectly consistent, indeed, it is fairly and squarely within the express purpose of interconnect rules, so we fully understand that.14We do say that there is a fundamental difference of principle between that position and the supply by us of what is, in effect, the product they need, not to add to anything, they just need that product to complete their network. It is not enabling them to get at any customer of course, or anything of the kind. So there is a fundamental difference.19My learned friend says "oh, well it is technologically the same. It is the same technology that is used to supply it and all the rest of it, and it is very similar. that is true. But it would have one end at an end-user's premises.24THE25PRESIDENT: OK. I am just writing that down. So it doesn't, on your argument, involve a network termination point.26as defined in the Directive here, what's called a leased line. We can see a leased line as defined in the Directive here, what's called a leased line. We can see a leased line as defined in the Directive here, what's called a leased line. Service means that you could say th	2		there has been a separate direction in relation to that - two separate directions in fact in
5as it were, to have access to an end-user's premises in my territory, and I have to supply them with that other half of the line to get at my customer. So they get at my customer through buying a partial private circuit from me as they are entitled to do in the light of Offel's Direction, at wholesale, or cost oriented prices.9We can see, and have said so, that that does serve the purpose of interconnection. It is consistent with the purpose of interconnection. It directly enables him to get at my customer, and allows me to provide a product to get at my customer, and that is perfectly consistent, indeed, it is fairly and squarely within the express purpose of interconnect rules, so we fully understand that.14We do say that there is a fundamental difference of principle between that position and the supply by us of what is, in effect, the product they need, not to add to anything, they just need that product to complete their network. It is not enabling them to get at any customer of course, or anything of the kind. So there is a fundamental difference.19My learned friend says "oh, well it is technologically the same. It is the same technology that is used to supply it and all the rest of it, and it is very similar. When you look at it, you look at a picture of it, a photograph of it, yes, it will be very similar, that is true. But it would have one end at an end-user's premises.11PRESIDENT: OK. I am just writing that down. So it doesn't, on your argument, involve a network termination point.16BARLING: No, backhaul circuit doesn't, no. And additionally for that reason it doesn't actually, technically amount to a network, unlike a leased line. We can see a leased line as defined in the Directive here, what's called a leased line. We can see a leased line a definition, the leased line	3		relation to that - by Oftel which have not been challenged, based on the allegation that
6them with that other half of the line to get at my customer. So they get at my customer7through buying a partial private circuit from me as they are entitled to do in the light of8Oftel's Direction, at wholesale, or cost oriented prices.9We can see, and have said so, that that does serve the purpose of10interconnection. It is consistent with the purpose of interconnection. It directly enables11him to get at my customer, and allows me to provide a product to get at my customer,12and that is perfectly consistent, indeed, it is fairly and squarely within the express13purpose of interconnect rules, so we fully understand that.14We do say that there is a fundamental difference of principle between that15position and the supply by us of what is, in effect, the product they need, not to add to16anything, they just need that product to complete their network. It is not enabling them17to get at any customer of course, or anything of the kind. So there is a fundamental18difference.19My learned friend says "oh, well it is technologically the same. It is the same21to get at it, you look at a picture of it, a photograph of it, yes, it will be very similar,22that is true. But it would have one end at an end-user's premises.23private circuit, it does not have one end at an end-user's premises.24THEPRESIDENT: OK. I am just writing that down. So it doesn't, on your argument,25involve a network termination point.26MRBARLING: No, backhaul circuit doesn't, no. And additionally for tha	4		those amount to interconnection for the reason that they do allow a competing operator,
7through buying a partial private circuit from me as they are entitled to do in the light of8Oftel's Direction, at wholesale, or cost oriented prices.9We can see, and have said so, that that does serve the purpose of10interconnection. It is consistent with the purpose of interconnection. It directly enables11him to get at my customer, and allows me to provide a product to get at my customer,12and that is perfectly consistent, indeed, it is fairly and squarely within the express13purpose of interconnect rules, so we fully understand that.14We do say that there is a fundamental difference of principle between that15position and the supply by us of what is, in effect, the product they need, not to add to16anything, they just need that product to complete their network. It is not enabling them17to get at any customer of course, or anything of the kind. So there is a fundamental18difference.19My learned friend says "oh, well it is technologically the same. It is the same20technology that is used to supply it and all the rest of it, and it is very similar. When21you look at it, you look at a picture of it, a photograph of it, yes, it will be very similar,23that is true. But it would have one end at an end-user's premises.24THEPRESIDENT: OK. I am just writing that down. So it doesn't, on your argument,25involve a network termination point.26MRBARLING: No, backhaul circuit doesn't, no. And additionally for that reason it doesn't29could say that that was also a network, the	5		as it were, to have access to an end-user's premises in my territory, and I have to supply
8Oftel's Direction, at wholesale, or cost oriented prices.9We can see, and have said so, that that does serve the purpose of10interconnection. It is consistent with the purpose of interconnection. It directly enables11him to get at my customer, and allows me to provide a product to get at my customer,12and that is perfectly consistent, indeed, it is fairly and squarely within the express13purpose of interconnect rules, so we fully understand that.14We do say that there is a fundamental difference of principle between that15position and the supply by us of what is, in effect, the product they need, not to add to16anything, they just need that product to complete their network. It is not enabling them17to get at any customer of course, or anything of the kind. So there is a fundamental18difference.19My learned friend says "oh, well it is technologically the same. It is the same12to add they used to supply it and all the rest of it, and it is very similar. When13you look at it, you look at a picture of it, a photograph of it, yes, it will be very similar,14that is true. But it would have one difference, it wouldn't have one end, unlike a partial13private circuit, it does not have one end at an end-user's premises.14PRESIDENT: OK. I am just writing that down. So it doesn't, on your argument,15involve a network termination point.16MRBARLING: No, backhaul circuit doesn't, no. And additionally for that reason it doesn't17actually, technically amount to a network, unlike a leased li	6		them with that other half of the line to get at my customer. So they get at my customer
9We can see, and have said so, that that does serve the purpose of10interconnection. It is consistent with the purpose of interconnection. It directly enables11him to get at my customer, and allows me to provide a product to get at my customer,12and that is perfectly consistent, indeed, it is fairly and squarely within the express13purpose of interconnect rules, so we fully understand that.14We do say that there is a fundamental difference of principle between that15position and the supply by us of what is, in effect, the product they need, not to add to16anything, they just need that product to complete their network. It is not enabling them17to get at any customer of course, or anything of the kind. So there is a fundamental18difference.19My learned friend says "oh, well it is technologically the same. It is the same12technology that is used to supply it and all the rest of it, and it is very similar. When12you look at it, you look at a picture of it, a photograph of it, yes, it will be very similar,12that is true. But it would have one end at an end-user's premises.14MRBARLING: No, backhaul circuit doesn't, no. And additionally for that reason it doesn't16as defined in the Directive here, what's called a leased line service means that you17could say that that was also a network, the leased line, because it does fit the definition18of a telecommunications' network, because it conveys messages between defined19as defined in the Directive here, what's called a leased line service means that you </td <td>7</td> <td></td> <td>through buying a partial private circuit from me as they are entitled to do in the light of</td>	7		through buying a partial private circuit from me as they are entitled to do in the light of
10interconnection. It is consistent with the purpose of interconnection. It directly enables11him to get at my customer, and allows me to provide a product to get at my customer,12and that is perfectly consistent, indeed, it is fairly and squarely within the express13purpose of interconnect rules, so we fully understand that.14We do say that there is a fundamental difference of principle between that15position and the supply by us of what is, in effect, the product they need, not to add to16anything, they just need that product to complete their network. It is not enabling them17to get at any customer of course, or anything of the kind. So there is a fundamental18difference.19My learned friend says "oh, well it is technologically the same. It is the same20technology that is used to supply it and all the rest of it, and it is very similar. When21you look at it, you look at a picture of it, a photograph of it, yes, it will be very similar,23that is true. But it would have one end at an end-user's premises.24THEPRESIDENT: OK. I am just writing that down. So it doesn't, on your argument,25involve a network termination point.26MRBARLING: No, backhaul circuit doesn't, no. And additionally for that reason it doesn't29could say that that was also a network, unlike a leased line. We can see a leased line29could say that that was also a network, because it does fit the definition30of a telecommunications' network, because it conveys messages between defined31defined in the Di	8		Oftel's Direction, at wholesale, or cost oriented prices.
11him to get at my customer, and allows me to provide a product to get at my customer,12and that is perfectly consistent, indeed, it is fairly and squarely within the express13purpose of interconnect rules, so we fully understand that.14We do say that there is a fundamental difference of principle between that15position and the supply by us of what is, in effect, the product they need, not to add to16anything, they just need that product to complete their network. It is not enabling them17to get at any customer of course, or anything of the kind. So there is a fundamental18difference.19My learned friend says "oh, well it is technologically the same. It is the same20technology that is used to supply it and all the rest of it, and it is very similar. When21you look at it, you look at a picture of it, a photograph of it, yes, it will be very similar,23private circuit, it does not have one end at an end-user's premises.24THEPRESIDENT: OK. I am just writing that down. So it doesn't, on your argument,25involve a network termination point.26MRBARLING: No, backhaul circuit doesn't, unlike a leased line. We can see a leased line27actually, technically amount to a network, the leased line, because it does fit the definition28of a telecommunications' network, because it conveys messages between defined29definition, the leased lines at any rate that they are talking about between end-user29premises are probably also networks for this purpose. Whether that gets one anywhere,29or	9		We can see, and have said so, that that does serve the purpose of
12and that is perfectly consistent, indeed, it is fairly and squarely within the express13purpose of interconnect rules, so we fully understand that.14We do say that there is a fundamental difference of principle between that15position and the supply by us of what is, in effect, the product they need, not to add to16anything, they just need that product to complete their network. It is not enabling them17to get at any customer of course, or anything of the kind. So there is a fundamental18difference.19My learned friend says "oh, well it is technologically the same. It is the same20technology that is used to supply it and all the rest of it, and it is very similar. When21you look at it, you look at a picture of it, a photograph of it, yes, it will be very similar,22that is true. But it would have one edifference, it wouldn't have one end, unlike a partial23private circuit, it does not have one end at an end-user's premises.24THEPRESIDENT: OK. I am just writing that down. So it doesn't, on your argument,25involve a network termination point.26MRBARLING: No, backhaul circuit doesn't, no. And additionally for that reason it doesn't27actually, technically amount to a network, the leased line service means that you29could say that that was also a network, the leased line service means that you29could say that that was also a network, the leased line service means that you29could say that that was also a network because it conveys messages between defined31definition, the	10		interconnection. It is consistent with the purpose of interconnection. It directly enables
13purpose of interconnect rules, so we fully understand that.14We do say that there is a fundamental difference of principle between that15position and the supply by us of what is, in effect, the product they need, not to add to16anything, they just need that product to complete their network. It is not enabling them17to get at any customer of course, or anything of the kind. So there is a fundamental18difference.19My learned friend says "oh, well it is technologically the same. It is the same20technology that is used to supply it and all the rest of it, and it is very similar. When21you look at it, you look at a picture of it, a photograph of it, yes, it will be very similar,22that is true. But it would have one end at an end-user's premises.24THEPRESIDENT: OK. I am just writing that down. So it doesn't, on your argument,25involve a network termination point.26MRBARLING: No, backhaul circuit doesn't, no. And additionally for that reason it doesn't29could say that that was also a network, the leased line. We can see a leased line29as defined in the Directive here, what's called a leased line. We can see a leased line29or at telecommunications' network, because it conveys messages between defined31determination points, namely, end-user termination points. But a leased line is on that32definition, the leased lines at any rate that they are talking about between end-user33premises are probably also networks for this purpose. Whether that gets one anywhere,34or matters,	11		him to get at my customer, and allows me to provide a product to get at my customer,
14We do say that there is a fundamental difference of principle between that15position and the supply by us of what is, in effect, the product they need, not to add to16anything, they just need that product to complete their network. It is not enabling them17to get at any customer of course, or anything of the kind. So there is a fundamental18difference.19My learned friend says "oh, well it is technologically the same. It is the same20technology that is used to supply it and all the rest of it, and it is very similar. When21you look at it, you look at a picture of it, a photograph of it, yes, it will be very similar,23that is true. But it would have one difference, it wouldn't have one end, unlike a partial23private circuit, it does not have one end at an end-user's premises.24THEPRESIDENT: OK. I am just writing that down. So it doesn't, on your argument,25involve a network termination point.26MRBARLING: No, backhaul circuit doesn't, no. And additionally for that reason it doesn't27actually, technically amount to a network, unlike a leased line. We can see a leased line28as defined in the Directive here, what's called a leased line, because it does fit the definition30of a telecommunications' network, because it conveys messages between end-user31premises are probably also networks for this purpose. Whether that gets one anywhere,33or matters, is different. What it does mean is that the backhaul circuit that we supply34THEPRESIDENT: Yes.35MRBARLING	12		and that is perfectly consistent, indeed, it is fairly and squarely within the express
15position and the supply by us of what is, in effect, the product the yneed, not to add to anything, they just need that product to complete their network. It is not enabling them to get at any customer of course, or anything of the kind. So there is a fundamental difference.19My learned friend says "oh, well it is technologically the same. It is the same technology that is used to supply it and all the rest of it, and it is very similar. When you look at it, you look at a picture of it, a photograph of it, yes, it will be very similar, that is true. But it would have one difference, it wouldn't have one end, unlike a partial private circuit, it does not have one end at an end-user's premises.24THEPRESIDENT: OK. I am just writing that down. So it doesn't, on your argument, involve a network termination point.26MRBARLING: No, backhaul circuit doesn't, no. And additionally for that reason it doesn't actually, technically amount to a network, unlike a leased line. We can see a leased line as defined in the Directive here, what's called a leased line, because it does fit the definition of a telecommunications' network, because it conveys messages between defined determination points, namely, end-user termination points. But a leased line is on that definition, the leased lines at any rate that they are talking about between end-user premises are probably also networks for this purpose. Whether that gets one anywhere, or matters, is different. What it does mean is that the backhaul circuit that we supply Vodafone with is not a network.36THEPRESIDENT: Yes.37MRBARLING: And it is not a leased line within the meaning of this definition. I think	13		purpose of interconnect rules, so we fully understand that.
16anything, they just need that product to complete their network. It is not enabling them17to get at any customer of course, or anything of the kind. So there is a fundamental18difference.19My learned friend says "oh, well it is technologically the same. It is the same20technology that is used to supply it and all the rest of it, and it is very similar. When21you look at it, you look at a picture of it, a photograph of it, yes, it will be very similar,22that is true. But it would have one difference, it wouldn't have one end, unlike a partial23private circuit, it does not have one end at an end-user's premises.24THEPRESIDENT: OK. I am just writing that down. So it doesn't, on your argument,25involve a network termination point.26MRBARLING: No, backhaul circuit doesn't, no. And additionally for that reason it doesn't27actually, technically amount to a network, unlike a leased line. We can see a leased line28as defined in the Directive here, what's called a leased line, because it does fit the definition30of a telecommunications' network, because it conveys messages between defined31determination points, namely, end-user termination points. But a leased line is on that32premises are probably also networks for this purpose. Whether that gets one anywhere,33or matters, is different. What it does mean is that the backhaul circuit that we supply34THEPRESIDENT: Yes.35MRBARLING: And it is not a leased line within the meaning of this definition. I think	14		We do say that there is a fundamental difference of principle between that
17to get at any customer of course, or anything of the kind. So there is a fundamental difference.19My learned friend says "oh, well it is technologically the same. It is the same technology that is used to supply it and all the rest of it, and it is very similar. When you look at it, you look at a picture of it, a photograph of it, yes, it will be very similar, that is true. But it would have one difference, it wouldn't have one end, unlike a partial private circuit, it does not have one end at an end-user's premises.24THEPRESIDENT: OK. I am just writing that down. So it doesn't, on your argument, involve a network termination point.26MRBARLING: No, backhaul circuit doesn't, no. And additionally for that reason it doesn't actually, technically amount to a network, unlike a leased line. We can see a leased line as defined in the Directive here, what's called a leased line, because it does fit the definition of a telecommunications' network, because it conveys messages between defined determination points, namely, end-user termination points. But a leased line is on that definition, the leased lines at any rate that they are talking about between end-user premises are probably also networks for this purpose. Whether that gets one anywhere, or matters, is different. What it does mean is that the backhaul circuit that we supply Vodafone with is not a network.36THEPRESIDENT: Yes.37MRBARLING: And it is not a leased line within the meaning of this definition. I think	15		position and the supply by us of what is, in effect, the product they need, not to add to
18difference.19My learned friend says "oh, well it is technologically the same. It is the same20technology that is used to supply it and all the rest of it, and it is very similar. When21you look at it, you look at a picture of it, a photograph of it, yes, it will be very similar,22that is true. But it would have one difference, it wouldn't have one end, unlike a partial23private circuit, it does not have one end at an end-user's premises.24THEPRESIDENT: OK. I am just writing that down. So it doesn't, on your argument,25involve a network termination point.26MRBARLING: No, backhaul circuit doesn't, no. And additionally for that reason it doesn't29could say that that was also a network, unlike a leased line. We can see a leased line30of a telecommunications' network, because it conveys messages between defined31definition, the leased lines at any rate that they are talking about between end-user33premises are probably also networks for this purpose. Whether that gets one anywhere,34THEPRESIDENT: Yes.35THEPRESIDENT: Yes.36THEPRESIDENT: Yes.37MRBARLING: And it is not a leased line within the meaning of this definition. I think	16		anything, they just need that product to complete their network. It is not enabling them
19My learned friend says "oh, well it is technologically the same. It is the same20technology that is used to supply it and all the rest of it, and it is very similar. When21you look at it, you look at a picture of it, a photograph of it, yes, it will be very similar,22that is true. But it would have one difference, it wouldn't have one end, unlike a partial23private circuit, it does not have one end at an end-user's premises.24THEPRESIDENT: OK. I am just writing that down. So it doesn't, on your argument,25involve a network termination point.26MRBARLING: No, backhaul circuit doesn't, no. And additionally for that reason it doesn't29actually, technically amount to a network, unlike a leased line. We can see a leased line30of a telecommunications' network, the leased line, because it does fit the definition30of a telecommunications' network, because it conveys messages between defined31determination points, namely, end-user termination points. But a leased line is on that32premises are probably also networks for this purpose. Whether that gets one anywhere,34THEPRESIDENT: Yes.35THEPRESIDENT: Yes.36THEPRESIDENT: Yes.37MRBARLING: And it is not a leased line within the meaning of this definition. I think	17		to get at any customer of course, or anything of the kind. So there is a fundamental
<ul> <li>technology that is used to supply it and all the rest of it, and it is very similar. When</li> <li>you look at it, you look at a picture of it, a photograph of it, yes, it will be very similar,</li> <li>that is true. But it would have one difference, it wouldn't have one end, unlike a partial</li> <li>private circuit, it does not have one end at an end-user's premises.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: OK. I am just writing that down. So it doesn't, on your argument,</li> <li>involve a network termination point.</li> <li>MR BARLING: No, backhaul circuit doesn't, no. And additionally for that reason it doesn't</li> <li>actually, technically amount to a network, unlike a leased line. We can see a leased line</li> <li>as defined in the Directive here, what's called a leased line, because it does fit the definition</li> <li>of a telecommunications' network, the leased line, because it does fit the definition</li> <li>definition, the leased lines at any rate that they are talking about between end-user</li> <li>premises are probably also networks for this purpose. Whether that gets one anywhere,</li> <li>or matters, is different. What it does mean is that the backhaul circuit that we supply</li> <li>Vodafone with is not a network.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: Yes.</li> <li>MR BARLING: And it is not a leased line within the meaning of this definition. I think</li> </ul>	18		difference.
<ul> <li>you look at it, you look at a picture of it, a photograph of it, yes, it will be very similar, that is true. But it would have one difference, it wouldn't have one end, unlike a partial private circuit, it does not have one end at an end-user's premises.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: OK. I am just writing that down. So it doesn't, on your argument, involve a network termination point.</li> <li>MR BARLING: No, backhaul circuit doesn't, no. And additionally for that reason it doesn't actually, technically amount to a network, unlike a leased line. We can see a leased line as defined in the Directive here, what's called a leased line service means that you could say that that was also a network, the leased line, because it does fit the definition of a telecommunications' network, because it conveys messages between defined determination points, namely, end-user termination points. But a leased line is on that definition, the leased lines at any rate that they are talking about between end-user premises are probably also networks for this purpose. Whether that gets one anywhere, or matters, is different. What it does mean is that the backhaul circuit that we supply Vodafone with is not a network.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: Yes.</li> <li>MR BARLING: And it is not a leased line within the meaning of this definition. I think</li> </ul>	19		My learned friend says "oh, well it is technologically the same. It is the same
<ul> <li>that is true. But it would have one difference, it wouldn't have one end, unlike a partial private circuit, it does not have one end at an end-user's premises.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: OK. I am just writing that down. So it doesn't, on your argument, involve a network termination point.</li> <li>MR BARLING: No, backhaul circuit doesn't, no. And additionally for that reason it doesn't actually, technically amount to a network, unlike a leased line. We can see a leased line as defined in the Directive here, what's called a leased line service means that you could say that that was also a network, the leased line, because it does fit the definition of a telecommunications' network, because it conveys messages between defined determination points, namely, end-user termination points. But a leased line is on that definition, the leased lines at any rate that they are talking about between end-user premises are probably also networks for this purpose. Whether that gets one anywhere, or matters, is different. What it does mean is that the backhaul circuit that we supply Vodafone with is not a network.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: Yes.</li> <li>MR BARLING: And it is not a leased line within the meaning of this definition. I think</li> </ul>	20		technology that is used to supply it and all the rest of it, and it is very similar. When
<ul> <li>private circuit, it does not have one end at an end-user's premises.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: OK. I am just writing that down. So it doesn't, on your argument, involve a network termination point.</li> <li>MR BARLING: No, backhaul circuit doesn't, no. And additionally for that reason it doesn't actually, technically amount to a network, unlike a leased line. We can see a leased line as defined in the Directive here, what's called a leased line service means that you could say that that was also a network, the leased line, because it does fit the definition of a telecommunications' network, because it conveys messages between defined determination points, namely, end-user termination points. But a leased line is on that definition, the leased lines at any rate that they are talking about between end-user premises are probably also networks for this purpose. Whether that gets one anywhere, or matters, is different. What it does mean is that the backhaul circuit that we supply Vodafone with is not a network.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: Yes.</li> <li>MR BARLING: And it is not a leased line within the meaning of this definition. I think</li> </ul>	21		you look at it, you look at a picture of it, a photograph of it, yes, it will be very similar,
<ul> <li>THE PRESIDENT: OK. I am just writing that down. So it doesn't, on your argument, involve a network termination point.</li> <li>MR BARLING: No, backhaul circuit doesn't, no. And additionally for that reason it doesn't actually, technically amount to a network, unlike a leased line. We can see a leased line as defined in the Directive here, what's called a leased line service means that you could say that that was also a network, the leased line, because it does fit the definition of a telecommunications' network, because it conveys messages between defined determination points, namely, end-user termination points. But a leased line is on that definition, the leased lines at any rate that they are talking about between end-user premises are probably also networks for this purpose. Whether that gets one anywhere, or matters, is different. What it does mean is that the backhaul circuit that we supply Vodafone with is not a network.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: Yes.</li> <li>MR BARLING: And it is not a leased line within the meaning of this definition. I think</li> </ul>	22		that is true. But it would have one difference, it wouldn't have one end, unlike a partial
<ul> <li>involve a network termination point.</li> <li>MR BARLING: No, backhaul circuit doesn't, no. And additionally for that reason it doesn't actually, technically amount to a network, unlike a leased line. We can see a leased line as defined in the Directive here, what's called a leased line service means that you could say that that was also a network, the leased line, because it does fit the definition of a telecommunications' network, because it conveys messages between defined determination points, namely, end-user termination points. But a leased line is on that definition, the leased lines at any rate that they are talking about between end-user premises are probably also networks for this purpose. Whether that gets one anywhere, or matters, is different. What it does mean is that the backhaul circuit that we supply Vodafone with is not a network.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: Yes.</li> <li>MR BARLING: And it is not a leased line within the meaning of this definition. I think</li> </ul>	23		private circuit, it does not have one end at an end-user's premises.
<ul> <li>MR BARLING: No, backhaul circuit doesn't, no. And additionally for that reason it doesn't actually, technically amount to a network, unlike a leased line. We can see a leased line as defined in the Directive here, what's called a leased line service means that you could say that that was also a network, the leased line, because it does fit the definition of a telecommunications' network, because it conveys messages between defined determination points, namely, end-user termination points. But a leased line is on that definition, the leased lines at any rate that they are talking about between end-user premises are probably also networks for this purpose. Whether that gets one anywhere, or matters, is different. What it does mean is that the backhaul circuit that we supply Vodafone with is not a network.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: Yes.</li> <li>MR BARLING: And it is not a leased line within the meaning of this definition. I think</li> </ul>	24	THE	PRESIDENT: OK. I am just writing that down. So it doesn't, on your argument,
<ul> <li>actually, technically amount to a network, unlike a leased line. We can see a leased line</li> <li>as defined in the Directive here, what's called a leased line service means that you</li> <li>could say that that was also a network, the leased line, because it does fit the definition</li> <li>of a telecommunications' network, because it conveys messages between defined</li> <li>determination points, namely, end-user termination points. But a leased line is on that</li> <li>definition, the leased lines at any rate that they are talking about between end-user</li> <li>premises are probably also networks for this purpose. Whether that gets one anywhere,</li> <li>or matters, is different. What it does mean is that the backhaul circuit that we supply</li> <li>Vodafone with is not a network.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: Yes.</li> <li>MR BARLING: And it is not a leased line within the meaning of this definition. I think</li> </ul>	25		involve a network termination point.
<ul> <li>as defined in the Directive here, what's called a leased line service means that you</li> <li>could say that that was also a network, the leased line, because it does fit the definition</li> <li>of a telecommunications' network, because it conveys messages between defined</li> <li>determination points, namely, end-user termination points. But a leased line is on that</li> <li>definition, the leased lines at any rate that they are talking about between end-user</li> <li>premises are probably also networks for this purpose. Whether that gets one anywhere,</li> <li>or matters, is different. What it does mean is that the backhaul circuit that we supply</li> <li>Vodafone with is not a network.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: Yes.</li> <li>MR BARLING: And it is not a leased line within the meaning of this definition. I think</li> </ul>	26	MR	BARLING: No, backhaul circuit doesn't, no. And additionally for that reason it doesn't
<ul> <li>could say that that was also a network, the leased line, because it does fit the definition</li> <li>of a telecommunications' network, because it conveys messages between defined</li> <li>determination points, namely, end-user termination points. But a leased line is on that</li> <li>definition, the leased lines at any rate that they are talking about between end-user</li> <li>premises are probably also networks for this purpose. Whether that gets one anywhere,</li> <li>or matters, is different. What it does mean is that the backhaul circuit that we supply</li> <li>Vodafone with is not a network.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: Yes.</li> <li>MR BARLING: And it is not a leased line within the meaning of this definition. I think</li> </ul>	27		actually, technically amount to a network, unlike a leased line. We can see a leased line
<ul> <li>of a telecommunications' network, because it conveys messages between defined</li> <li>determination points, namely, end-user termination points. But a leased line is on that</li> <li>definition, the leased lines at any rate that they are talking about between end-user</li> <li>premises are probably also networks for this purpose. Whether that gets one anywhere,</li> <li>or matters, is different. What it does mean is that the backhaul circuit that we supply</li> <li>Vodafone with is not a network.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: Yes.</li> <li>MR BARLING: And it is not a leased line within the meaning of this definition. I think</li> </ul>	28		as defined in the Directive here, what's called a leased line service means that you
<ul> <li>determination points, namely, end-user termination points. But a leased line is on that</li> <li>definition, the leased lines at any rate that they are talking about between end-user</li> <li>premises are probably also networks for this purpose. Whether that gets one anywhere,</li> <li>or matters, is different. What it does mean is that the backhaul circuit that we supply</li> <li>Vodafone with is not a network.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: Yes.</li> <li>MR BARLING: And it is not a leased line within the meaning of this definition. I think</li> </ul>	29		could say that that was also a network, the leased line, because it does fit the definition
<ul> <li>definition, the leased lines at any rate that they are talking about between end-user</li> <li>premises are probably also networks for this purpose. Whether that gets one anywhere,</li> <li>or matters, is different. What it does mean is that the backhaul circuit that we supply</li> <li>Vodafone with is not a network.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: Yes.</li> <li>MR BARLING: And it is not a leased line within the meaning of this definition. I think</li> </ul>	30		of a telecommunications' network, because it conveys messages between defined
<ul> <li>premises are probably also networks for this purpose. Whether that gets one anywhere,</li> <li>or matters, is different. What it does mean is that the backhaul circuit that we supply</li> <li>Vodafone with is not a network.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: Yes.</li> <li>MR BARLING: And it is not a leased line within the meaning of this definition. I think</li> </ul>	31		determination points, namely, end-user termination points. But a leased line is on that
<ul> <li>or matters, is different. What it does mean is that the backhaul circuit that we supply</li> <li>Vodafone with is not a network.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: Yes.</li> <li>MR BARLING: And it is not a leased line within the meaning of this definition. I think</li> </ul>	32		definition, the leased lines at any rate that they are talking about between end-user
<ul> <li>35 Vodafone with is not a network.</li> <li>36 THE PRESIDENT: Yes.</li> <li>37 MR BARLING: And it is not a leased line within the meaning of this definition. I think</li> </ul>	33		premises are probably also networks for this purpose. Whether that gets one anywhere,
<ul> <li>36 THE PRESIDENT: Yes.</li> <li>37 MR BARLING: And it is not a leased line within the meaning of this definition. I think</li> </ul>	34		or matters, is different. What it does mean is that the backhaul circuit that we supply
37 MR BARLING: And it is not a leased line within the meaning of this definition. I think	35		Vodafone with is not a network.
	36	THE	PRESIDENT: Yes.
that is probably all on Annex I. We ought just to look at Annex II because in our	37	MR	BARLING: And it is not a leased line within the meaning of this definition. I think
	38		that is probably all on Annex I. We ought just to look at Annex II because in our

1		submission Annex II helps to confirm what we have said about what is being talked
2		about here in relation to the meaning of network termination points. I want to just look
3		at it quite quickly:
4		"switched and unswitched bearer capabilities to users upon which other
5		telecommunications services depend."
6		It covers organisations who provide certain networks, and unswitched bearer
7		capabilities. That is an interesting sort of neutral phraseology which might encompass
8		these lines, and other services can be supplied over those capabilities or networks.
9		Then organisations who do that have rights and obligations to interconnect with
10		each other.
11		"1. Organisations which provide fixed and/or mobile public switched
12		telecommunications networks and/or publicly available telecommunications
13		services, and in so doing control the means of access to one or more network
14		termination points identified by one or more unique numbers"
15		So again that is end-users they are talking about. End-user termination point is the one-
16		
17	THE	PRESIDENT: The one that has got the number attached.
18	MR	BARLING: That has the numbering, precisely.
19		"2. Organisations which provide leased lines to users' premises.
20		"3. Organisations which are authorised in a Member State to provide
21		international"
22		Then the " <i>Notes</i> ", over the page:
23		"Control of the means of access to a network termination point means the
24		ability to control the telecommunications services"
25		well, they are really hammering it home now.
26		" available to the end-user at that network termination point and/or the ability
27		to deny other service providers access to the end=user at the network
28		termination point.
29		"Control of the means of access may entail ownership or" etc.
30		So obviously the Tribunal will be able to just have a glance at that in due course, but
31		we submit that the context of these annexes, that is all they are talking about.
32	THE	PRESIDENT: Yes.
33	MR	BARLING: They may still may have to be defined. Precisely what the end-user's
34		termination point consists of, and one sees that this is very carefully defined in, for
35		example, BT's licence, as what I have crudely called, "The plug in the wall", which is
36		obviously a much more technical definition when one looks at the licence.
37	THE	PRESIDENT: In the licence, just remind me, there is a definition of Network
38		Termination Points?

1MRBARLING: Yes, there is a definition of Network Termination Points in the licence, in2Annex A of the licence. In our submission it cannot affect the meaning of the3Interconnect Directive. It includes points what one may loosely call points of4interconnection with other Networks, as well as end user points. We submit that is true,5but uninteresting, because Network Termination Point is for the purposes of the licence6and not for the purposes of the Interconnect Directive. What it is mainly doing, in7Annex A is determining, for the purposes of the national domestic rules, what the scope8of the so-called "applicable system" is. In other words, if you are taking BT for9example, their network for regulatory purposes - whose responsibility in a regulatory10sense is this bit of equipment? It is not dealing with interconnection.11THEPRESIDENT: I suppose it might be arguable that the concept of Network Termination Points13in the sense of a plug in the wall might not necessarily be limited to that, and might14include other points that were in some commonsense way points at which the Network15is terminated i.e. the point at which two networks, as it were met, or interconnected?16MRBARLING: The trouble with that is that whereas one can see how that might be the17case if one is looking at, say, who is responsible. If one is dealing with "What has one18got to have in order to be the subject of interconnect myth an other network?. So this20defined termination point has been done simply to define what is a network that can<
3Interconnect Directive. It includes points what one may loosely call points of4interconnection with other Networks, as well as end user points. We submit that is true,5but uninteresting, because Network Termination Point is for the purposes of the licence6and not for the purposes of the Interconnect Directive. What it is mainly doing, in7Annex A is determining, for the purposes of the national domestic rules, what the scope8of the so-called "applicable system" is. In other words, if you are taking BT for9example, their network for regulatory purposes - whose responsibility in a regulatory10sense is this bit of equipment? It is not dealing with interconnection.11THEPRESIDENT: I suppose it might be arguable that the concept of Network Termination Points13in the sense of a plug in the wall might not necessarily be limited to that, and might14include other points that were in some commonsense way points at which the Network15is terminated i.e. the point at which two networks, as it were met, or interconnected?16MRBARLING: The trouble with that is that whereas one can see how that might be the17case if one is looking at, say, who is responsible. If one is dealing with "What has one21got to have in order to be the subject of interconnecting with another network?22Something that is not working has not got end-users23THEPRESIDENT: There is obviously a more general sense in which Vodafone has a network. There is obviously more than one network here.24MRBARLING: But if we look at it in the microcosm at
4interconnection with other Networks, as well as end user points. We submit that is true, but uninteresting, because Network Termination Point is for the purposes of the licence and not for the purposes of the Interconnect Directive. What it is mainly doing, in Annex A is determining, for the purposes of the national domestic rules, what the scope of the so-called "applicable system" is. In other words, if you are taking BT for example, their network for regulatory purposes - whose responsibility in a regulatory sense is this bit of equipment? It is not dealing with interconnection.11THEPRESIDENT: I suppose it might be arguable that the concept of Network Termination Point in these annexes, although very largely dealing with Network Termination Points in the sense of a plug in the wall might not necessarily be limited to that, and might include other points that were in some commonsense way points at which the Network is terminated i.e. the point at which two networks, as it were met, or interconnected?16MRBARLING: The trouble with that is that whereas one can see how that might be the case if one is looking at, say, who is responsible. If one is dealing with "What has one got to have in order to be the subject of interconnect rights and obligations?" They say "Well, for that you have to have a network, and we will define network". So this defined termination point has been done simply to define what is a network that can interconnect with another that is worth interconnecting with another network? Something that is not working has not got end-users23THEPRESIDENT: There is obviously a more general sense in which Vodafone has a network. There is obviously a more general sense in which vich is what they invite us to do in their skeleton, their very tiny network which is one base station, one
5but uninteresting, because Network Termination Point is for the purposes of the licence6and not for the purposes of the Interconnect Directive. What it is mainly doing, in7Annex A is determining, for the purposes of the national domestic rules, what the scope8of the so-called "applicable system" is. In other words, if you are taking BT for9example, their network for regulatory purposes - whose responsibility in a regulatory10sense is this bit of equipment? It is not dealing with interconnection.11THEPRESIDENT: I suppose it might be arguable that the concept of Network Termination12Point in these annexes, although very largely dealing with Network Termination Points13in the sense of a plug in the wall might not necessarily be limited to that, and might14include other points that were in some commonsense way points at which the Network15is terminated i.e. the point at which two networks, as it were met, or interconnected?16MRBARLING: The trouble with that is that whereas one can see how that might be the17case if one is looking at, say, who is responsible. If one is dealing with "What has one18got to have in order to be the subject of interconnect rights and obligations?" They say19"Well, for that you have to have a network, and we will define network". So this20defined termination point has been done simply to define what is a network that can21interconnect with another that is worth interconnecting with another network?22Something that is not working has not got end-users23THEPR
<ul> <li>and not for the purposes of the Interconnect Directive. What it is mainly doing, in</li> <li>Annex A is determining, for the purposes of the national domestic rules, what the scope</li> <li>of the so-called "applicable system" is. In other words, if you are taking BT for</li> <li>example, their network for regulatory purposes - whose responsibility in a regulatory</li> <li>sense is this bit of equipment? It is not dealing with interconnection.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: I suppose it might be arguable that the concept of Network Termination</li> <li>Point in these annexes, although very largely dealing with Network Termination Points</li> <li>in the sense of a plug in the wall might not necessarily be limited to that, and might</li> <li>include other points that were in some commonsense way points at which the Network</li> <li>is terminated i.e. the point at which two networks, as it were met, or interconnected?</li> <li>MR BARLING: The trouble with that is that whereas one can see how that might be the</li> <li>case if one is looking at, say, who is responsible. If one is dealing with "What has one</li> <li>got to have in order to be the subject of interconnect rights and obligations?" They say</li> <li>"Well, for that you have to have a network, and we will define network". So this</li> <li>defined termination point has been done simply to define what is a network that can</li> <li>interconnect with another that is worth interconnecting with another network?</li> <li>Something that is not working has not got end-users</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: There is obviously a more general sense in which Vodafone has a</li> <li>network. There is obviously more than one network here.</li> <li>MR BARLING: But if we look at it in the microcosm at the moment, which is what they</li> <li>invite us to do in their skeleton, their very tiny network which is one base station, one</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Annex A is determining, for the purposes of the national domestic rules, what the scope of the so-called "applicable system" is. In other words, if you are taking BT for</li> <li>example, their network for regulatory purposes - whose responsibility in a regulatory sense is this bit of equipment? It is not dealing with interconnection.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: I suppose it might be arguable that the concept of Network Termination Points in the sense of a plug in the wall might not necessarily be limited to that, and might include other points that were in some commonsense way points at which the Network is terminated i.e. the point at which two networks, as it were met, or interconnected?</li> <li>MR BARLING: The trouble with that is that whereas one can see how that might be the case if one is looking at, say, who is responsible. If one is dealing with "What has one got to have in order to be the subject of interconnect rights and obligations?" They say</li> <li>"Well, for that you have to have a network, and we will define network". So this defined termination point has been done simply to define what is a network that can interconnect with another that is worth interconnecting with another network? Something that is not working has not got end-users</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: There is obviously a more general sense in which Vodafone has a network. There is obviously more than one network here.</li> <li>MR BARLING: But if we look at it in the microcosm at the moment, which is what they invite us to do in their skeleton, their very tiny network which is one base station, one</li> </ul>
8of the so-called "applicable system" is. In other words, if you are taking BT for9example, their network for regulatory purposes - whose responsibility in a regulatory10sense is this bit of equipment? It is not dealing with interconnection.11THEPRESIDENT: I suppose it might be arguable that the concept of Network Termination12Point in these annexes, although very largely dealing with Network Termination Points13in the sense of a plug in the wall might not necessarily be limited to that, and might14include other points that were in some commonsense way points at which the Network15is terminated i.e. the point at which two networks, as it were met, or interconnected?16MRBARLING: The trouble with that is that whereas one can see how that might be the17case if one is looking at, say, who is responsible. If one is dealing with "What has one18got to have in order to be the subject of interconnect rights and obligations?" They say19"Well, for that you have to have a network, and we will define network". So this20defined termination point has been done simply to define what is a network that can21interconnect with another that is worth interconnecting with another network?22Something that is not working has not got end-users23THEPRESIDENT: There is obviously a more general sense in which Vodafone has a24network. There is obviously more than one network here.25MRBARLING: But if we look at it in the microcosm at the moment, which is what they26invite us to do in their skeleton, t
<ul> <li>example, their network for regulatory purposes - whose responsibility in a regulatory</li> <li>sense is this bit of equipment? It is not dealing with interconnection.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: I suppose it might be arguable that the concept of Network Termination</li> <li>Point in these annexes, although very largely dealing with Network Termination Points</li> <li>in the sense of a plug in the wall might not necessarily be limited to that, and might</li> <li>include other points that were in some commonsense way points at which the Network</li> <li>is terminated i.e. the point at which two networks, as it were met, or interconnected?</li> <li>MR BARLING: The trouble with that is that whereas one can see how that might be the</li> <li>case if one is looking at, say, who is responsible. If one is dealing with "What has one</li> <li>got to have in order to be the subject of interconnect rights and obligations?" They say</li> <li>"Well, for that you have to have a network, and we will define network". So this</li> <li>defined termination point has been done simply to define what is a network that can</li> <li>interconnect with another that is worth interconnecting with another network?</li> <li>Something that is not working has not got end-users</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: There is obviously a more general sense in which Vodafone has a</li> <li>network. There is obviously more than one network here.</li> <li>MR BARLING: But if we look at it in the microcosm at the moment, which is what they</li> <li>invite us to do in their skeleton, their very tiny network which is one base station, one</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>sense is this bit of equipment? It is not dealing with interconnection.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: I suppose it might be arguable that the concept of Network Termination Point in these annexes, although very largely dealing with Network Termination Points in the sense of a plug in the wall might not necessarily be limited to that, and might include other points that were in some commonsense way points at which the Network is terminated i.e. the point at which two networks, as it were met, or interconnected?</li> <li>MR BARLING: The trouble with that is that whereas one can see how that might be the case if one is looking at, say, who is responsible. If one is dealing with "What has one got to have in order to be the subject of interconnect rights and obligations?" They say "Well, for that you have to have a network, and we will define network". So this defined termination point has been done simply to define what is a network that can interconnect with another that is worth interconnecting with another network? Something that is not working has not got end-users</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: There is obviously a more general sense in which Vodafone has a network. There is obviously amore general sense in which is what they invite us to do in their skeleton, their very tiny network which is one base station, one</li> </ul>
11THEPRESIDENT: I suppose it might be arguable that the concept of Network Termination12Point in these annexes, although very largely dealing with Network Termination Points13in the sense of a plug in the wall might not necessarily be limited to that, and might14include other points that were in some commonsense way points at which the Network15is terminated i.e. the point at which two networks, as it were met, or interconnected?16MRBARLING: The trouble with that is that whereas one can see how that might be the case if one is looking at, say, who is responsible. If one is dealing with "What has one got to have in order to be the subject of interconnect rights and obligations?" They say "Well, for that you have to have a network, and we will define network". So this defined termination point has been done simply to define what is a network that can interconnect with another that is worth interconnecting with another network?22Something that is not working has not got end-users23THEPRESIDENT: There is obviously a more general sense in which Vodafone has a network. There is obviously more than one network here.25MRBARLING: But if we look at it in the microcosm at the moment, which is what they invite us to do in their skeleton, their very tiny network which is one base station, one
12Point in these annexes, although very largely dealing with Network Termination Points13in the sense of a plug in the wall might not necessarily be limited to that, and might14include other points that were in some commonsense way points at which the Network15is terminated i.e. the point at which two networks, as it were met, or interconnected?16MRBARLING: The trouble with that is that whereas one can see how that might be the case if one is looking at, say, who is responsible. If one is dealing with "What has one got to have in order to be the subject of interconnect rights and obligations?" They say19"Well, for that you have to have a network, and we will define network". So this defined termination point has been done simply to define what is a network that can interconnect with another that is worth interconnecting with another network?22Something that is not working has not got end-users23THEPRESIDENT: There is obviously a more general sense in which Vodafone has a network. There is obviously more than one network here.25MRBARLING: But if we look at it in the microcosm at the moment, which is what they invite us to do in their skeleton, their very tiny network which is one base station, one
<ul> <li>in the sense of a plug in the wall might not necessarily be limited to that, and might</li> <li>include other points that were in some commonsense way points at which the Network</li> <li>is terminated i.e. the point at which two networks, as it were met, or interconnected?</li> <li>MR BARLING: The trouble with that is that whereas one can see how that might be the</li> <li>case if one is looking at, say, who is responsible. If one is dealing with "What has one</li> <li>got to have in order to be the subject of interconnect rights and obligations?" They say</li> <li>"Well, for that you have to have a network, and we will define network". So this</li> <li>defined termination point has been done simply to define what is a network that can</li> <li>interconnect with another that is worth interconnecting with another network?</li> <li>Something that is not working has not got end-users</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: There is obviously a more general sense in which Vodafone has a</li> <li>network. There is obviously more than one network here.</li> <li>MR BARLING: But if we look at it in the microcosm at the moment, which is what they</li> <li>invite us to do in their skeleton, their very tiny network which is one base station, one</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>include other points that were in some commonsense way points at which the Network</li> <li>is terminated i.e. the point at which two networks, as it were met, or interconnected?</li> <li>MR BARLING: The trouble with that is that whereas one can see how that might be the</li> <li>case if one is looking at, say, who is responsible. If one is dealing with "What has one</li> <li>got to have in order to be the subject of interconnect rights and obligations?" They say</li> <li>"Well, for that you have to have a network, and we will define network". So this</li> <li>defined termination point has been done simply to define what is a network that can</li> <li>interconnect with another that is worth interconnecting with another network?</li> <li>Something that is not working has not got end-users</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: There is obviously a more general sense in which Vodafone has a</li> <li>network. There is obviously more than one network here.</li> <li>MR BARLING: But if we look at it in the microcosm at the moment, which is what they</li> <li>invite us to do in their skeleton, their very tiny network which is one base station, one</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>is terminated i.e. the point at which two networks, as it were met, or interconnected?</li> <li>MR BARLING: The trouble with that is that whereas one can see how that might be the case if one is looking at, say, who is responsible. If one is dealing with "What has one got to have in order to be the subject of interconnect rights and obligations?" They say</li> <li>"Well, for that you have to have a network, and we will define network". So this defined termination point has been done simply to define what is a network that can interconnect with another that is worth interconnecting with another network? Something that is not working has not got end-users</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: There is obviously a more general sense in which Vodafone has a network. There is obviously more than one network here.</li> <li>MR BARLING: But if we look at it in the microcosm at the moment, which is what they invite us to do in their skeleton, their very tiny network which is one base station, one</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>MR BARLING: The trouble with that is that whereas one can see how that might be the case if one is looking at, say, who is responsible. If one is dealing with "What has one got to have in order to be the subject of interconnect rights and obligations?" They say</li> <li>"Well, for that you have to have a network, and we will define network". So this defined termination point has been done simply to define what is a network that can interconnect with another that is worth interconnecting with another network? Something that is not working has not got end-users</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: There is obviously a more general sense in which Vodafone has a network. There is obviously more than one network here.</li> <li>MR BARLING: But if we look at it in the microcosm at the moment, which is what they invite us to do in their skeleton, their very tiny network which is one base station, one</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>case if one is looking at, say, who is responsible. If one is dealing with "What has one got to have in order to be the subject of interconnect rights and obligations?" They say</li> <li>"Well, for that you have to have a network, and we will define network". So this defined termination point has been done simply to define what is a network that can interconnect with another that is worth interconnecting with another network?</li> <li>Something that is not working has not got end-users</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: There is obviously a more general sense in which Vodafone has a network. There is obviously more than one network here.</li> <li>MR BARLING: But if we look at it in the microcosm at the moment, which is what they invite us to do in their skeleton, their very tiny network which is one base station, one</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>got to have in order to be the subject of interconnect rights and obligations?" They say</li> <li>"Well, for that you have to have a network, and we will define network". So this</li> <li>defined termination point has been done simply to define what is a network that can</li> <li>interconnect with another that is worth interconnecting with another network?</li> <li>Something that is not working has not got end-users</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: There is obviously a more general sense in which Vodafone has a</li> <li>network. There is obviously more than one network here.</li> <li>MR BARLING: But if we look at it in the microcosm at the moment, which is what they</li> <li>invite us to do in their skeleton, their very tiny network which is one base station, one</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>"Well, for that you have to have a network, and we will define network". So this</li> <li>defined termination point has been done simply to define what is a network that can</li> <li>interconnect with another that is worth interconnecting with another network?</li> <li>Something that is not working has not got end-users</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: There is obviously a more general sense in which Vodafone has a</li> <li>network. There is obviously more than one network here.</li> <li>MR BARLING: But if we look at it in the microcosm at the moment, which is what they</li> <li>invite us to do in their skeleton, their very tiny network which is one base station, one</li> </ul>
20defined termination point has been done simply to define what is a network that can21interconnect with another that is worth interconnecting with another network?22Something that is not working has not got end-users23THEPRESIDENT: There is obviously a more general sense in which Vodafone has a24network. There is obviously more than one network here.25MRBARLING: But if we look at it in the microcosm at the moment, which is what they26invite us to do in their skeleton, their very tiny network which is one base station, one
<ul> <li>21 interconnect with another that is worth interconnecting with another network?</li> <li>22 Something that is not working has not got end-users</li> <li>23 THE PRESIDENT: There is obviously a more general sense in which Vodafone has a</li> <li>24 network. There is obviously more than one network here.</li> <li>25 MR BARLING: But if we look at it in the microcosm at the moment, which is what they</li> <li>26 invite us to do in their skeleton, their very tiny network which is one base station, one</li> </ul>
22Something that is not working has not got end-users23THE24PRESIDENT: There is obviously a more general sense in which Vodafone has a network. There is obviously more than one network here.25MR26BARLING: But if we look at it in the microcosm at the moment, which is what they invite us to do in their skeleton, their very tiny network which is one base station, one
<ul> <li>THE PRESIDENT: There is obviously a more general sense in which Vodafone has a network. There is obviously more than one network here.</li> <li>MR BARLING: But if we look at it in the microcosm at the moment, which is what they invite us to do in their skeleton, their very tiny network which is one base station, one</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>network. There is obviously more than one network here.</li> <li>MR BARLING: But if we look at it in the microcosm at the moment, which is what they invite us to do in their skeleton, their very tiny network which is one base station, one</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>MR BARLING: But if we look at it in the microcosm at the moment, which is what they</li> <li>invite us to do in their skeleton, their very tiny network which is one base station, one</li> </ul>
26 invite us to do in their skeleton, their very tiny network which is one base station, one
27 MTX and so on, ludicrous of course, but they have not got anything worth
28 interconnecting with until they have something that produces signals between end-
29 users that communicates. So one can see that when one is dealing with
30 interconnections, defined termination point, which is the phrase in the definition of the
31 telecommunications network rather than network telecommunications points, it makes
32 sense as end-user termination points.
33 Unless people want me to draw attention to anything else, that was really all I
34 was going to say about that Directive. There is, of course, the OMP Directive. I was not
35 proposing to trouble you with that at the moment, other than to just mention it is there,
and of course, it's definitions where relevant are said to apply where relevant. It does
have a definition of Network Termination Point. Perhaps I ought just to show you
38 where it is, there was a bit of confusion because there are two versions of it. The

<ul> <li>The Informal Consolidated Text of the OMP Leased Lines directive", it is not that one anyway, thank goodness. There might be a small divider that is not immediately obvious to you in the middle of that tab which gives you then Directive 90/751. This is a Directive which amends Council Directive 90/387 and 90/244 - 90/387 is the one we were looking at. If you turn through that to page 10 you will see towards the top of page 10:</li></ul>	1	1	relevant up to date one is at tab 9 of our bundle 9. There you see something called
3anyway, thank goodness. There might be a small divider that is not immediately4obvious to you in the middle of that tab which gives you then Directive 90/751. This is5a Directive which amends Council Directive 90/387 and 90/244 - 90/387 is the one we6were looking at. If you turn through that to page 10 you will see towards the top of7page 10:8"Article 2 shall be replaced by the following"9THE9THE9RESIDENT: Yes.10MR11skeleton arguments - various documents. Those are the amended ones which are12different, interestingly, from the ones in the original version.13THE9RESIDENT: This is more or less contemporaneous with the Interconnection14Directive?15MR16THE9PRESIDENT: They are bringing them in line, is that an inference?17MR18BARLING: Let's have a look at just what it says.18THE9PRESIDENT: Actually, it may be a bit later. This is 6th October, and the other one19was 30th June, Interconnection Directive, 30th June.20MR21BARLING:is a long explanation as to quite what they are doing. But I don't think22MR23BARLING:is a long explanation as to quite what they are all pointing out24Was BARLING: It maybe touched on, I am just trying to see if there is a reference. Yes,25MR26MR BARLING: Did you have this as well. <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>			
<ul> <li>obvious to you in the middle of that tab which gives you then Directive 90/751. This is a Directive which amends Council Directive 90/387 and 90/244 - 90/387 is the one we were looking at. If you turn through that to page 10 you will see towards the top of page 10:</li> <li>"Article 2 shall be replaced by the following"</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: Yes.</li> <li>MR BARLING: So those are the definitions that are referred to by the parties in their skeleton arguments - various documents. Those are the amended ones which are different, interestingly, from the ones in the original version.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: This is more or less contemporaneous with the Interconnection Directive?</li> <li>MR BARLING: Yes.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: They are bringing them in line, is that an inference?</li> <li>MR BARLING: Let's have a look at just what it says.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: Actually, it may be a bit later. This is 6th October, and the other one was 30th June, Interconnection Directive, 30th June.</li> <li>MR BARLING: The preamble</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: Well we can sort it out.</li> <li>MR BARLING: is a long explanation as to quite what they are doing. But I don't think the Interconnection Directive is the top of their list of reasons.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: Maybe not.</li> <li>MR BARLING: It maybe touched on, I am just trying to see if there is a reference. Yes, there is a reference in Recital 16, for example. Anyway, all I was really pointing out was that in case you are puzzled, because attached to my learned friend Mr Fowler's skeleton was 1 think the very original version of this Directive 90/387 - am I right?</li> <li>MR BARLING: Did you have this as well.</li> <li>MR FOWLER: Plus this amendment.</li> <li>MR BARLING: Sorry, I missed it. I missed the amendment.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: sha't kecital 17 the relevant one here?</li> <li>MR BARLING: It may well be.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: Sha't kecital 17 the relevant one here?</li> <li>MR BARLING: It may well be.</li> </ul>			
5       a Directive which amends Council Directive 90/387 and 90/244 - 90/387 is the one we were looking at. If you turn through that to page 10 you will see towards the top of page 10:         7       "Article 2 shall be replaced by the following"         9       THE       PRESIDENT: Yes.         10       MR       BARLING: So those are the definitions that are referred to by the parties in their skeleton arguments - various documents. Those are the amended ones which are different, interestingly, from the ones in the original version.         13       THE       PRESIDENT: This is more or less contemporaneous with the Interconnection Directive?         15       MR       BARLING: Yes.         16       THE       PRESIDENT: They are bringing them in line, is that an inference?         17       MR       BARLING: Yes.         18       THE       PRESIDENT: Actually, it may be a bit later. This is 6th October, and the other one was 30th June, Interconnection Directive, 30th June.         20       MR       BARLING: The preamble         21       THE       PRESIDENT: Well we can sort it out.         22       MR       BARLING:is a long explanation as to quite what they are doing. But I don't think the Interconnection Directive is the top of their list of reasons.         24       THE       PRESIDENT: Maybe not.         25       MR       BARLING: It maybe touched on, I am just trying to see if there is a reference. Yes, t			
6were looking at. If you turn through that to page 10 you will see towards the top of page 10: "Article 2 shall be replaced by the following"9THEPRESIDENT: Yes.10MRBARLING: So those are the definitions that are referred to by the parties in their skeleton arguments - various documents. Those are the amended ones which are different, interestingly, from the ones in the original version.11skeleton arguments - various documents. Those are the amended ones which are different, interestingly, from the ones in the original version.13THEPRESIDENT: This is more or less contemporaneous with the Interconnection Directive?14Directive?15MRBARLING: Yes.16THEPRESIDENT: They are bringing them in line, is that an inference?17MRBARLING: Let's have a look at just what it says.18THEPRESIDENT: Actually, it may be a bit later. This is 6th October, and the other one was 30th June, Interconnection Directive, 30th June.20MRBARLING: The preamble21THEPRESIDENT: Well we can sort it out.22MRBARLING: Im aybe touched on, I am just trying to see if there is a reference. Yes, there is a reference in Recital 16, for example. Anyway, all I was really pointing out was that in case you are puzzled, because attached to my learned friend Mr Fowler's skeleton was I think the very original version of this Directive 90/387 - am I right?29MRBARLING: Did you have this as well.31MRBARLING: Did you have this as well.32MRBARLING: Sorry, I missed it. I missed the amendment. </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>			
7       page 10:       "Article 2 shall be replaced by the following"         9       THE       PRESIDENT: Yes.         10       MR       BARLING: So those are the definitions that are referred to by the parties in their skeleton arguments - various documents. Those are the amended ones which are different, interestingly, from the ones in the original version.         13       THE       PRESIDENT: This is more or less contemporaneous with the Interconnection Directive?         15       MR       BARLING: Yes.         16       THE       PRESIDENT: They are bringing them in line, is that an inference?         17       MR       BARLING: Let's have a look at just what it says.         18       THE       PRESIDENT: Actually, it may be a bit later. This is 6th October, and the other one was 30th June, Interconnection Directive, 30th June.         20       MR       BARLING: The preamble         21       THE       PRESIDENT: Well we can sort it out.         22       MR       BARLING: The preamble         23       THE       PRESIDENT: Well we can sort it out.         24       THE       PRESIDENT: Maybe not.         25       MR       BARLING: It maybe touched on, I am just trying to see if there is a reference. Yes, there is a reference in Recital 16, for example. Anyway, all I was really pointing out was that in case you are puzzled, because attached to my learned friend Mr Fowler's skeleton was I think			
8       "Article 2 shall be replaced by the following"         9       THE       PRESIDENT: Yes.         10       MR       BARLING: So those are the definitions that are referred to by the parties in their skeleton arguments - various documents. Those are the amended ones which are different, interestingly, from the ones in the original version.         13       THE       PRESIDENT: This is more or less contemporaneous with the Interconnection Directive?         15       MR       BARLING: Yes.         16       THE       PRESIDENT: They are bringing them in line, is that an inference?         17       MR       BARLING: Let's have a look at just what it says.         18       THE       PRESIDENT: Actually, it may be a bit later. This is 6th October, and the other one was 30th June, Interconnection Directive, 30th June.         20       MR       BARLING: The preamble         21       THE       PRESIDENT: Well we can sort it out.         22       MR       BARLING:is a long explanation as to quite what they are doing. But I don't think the Interconnection Directive is the top of their list of reasons.         24       THE       PRESIDENT: Maybe not.         25       MR       BARLING: It maybe touched on, I am just trying to see if there is a reference. Yes, there is a reference in Recital 16, for example. Anyway, all I was really pointing out was that in case you are puzzled, because attached to my learned friend Mr Fowler's skeleton was I think the			
9THEPRESIDENT: Yes.10MRBARLING: So those are the definitions that are referred to by the parties in their skeleton arguments - various documents. Those are the amended ones which are different, interestingly, from the ones in the original version.13THEPRESIDENT: This is more or less contemporaneous with the Interconnection Directive?14Directive?15MRBARLING: Yes.16THEPRESIDENT: They are bringing them in line, is that an inference?17MRBARLING: Let's have a look at just what it says.18THEPRESIDENT: Actually, it may be a bit later. This is 6th October, and the other one was 30th June, Interconnection Directive, 30th June.20MRBARLING: The preamble21THEPRESIDENT: Well we can sort it out.22MRBARLING: is a long explanation as to quite what they are doing. But I don't think the Interconnection Directive is the top of their list of reasons.24THEPRESIDENT: Maybe not.25MRBARLING: It maybe touched on, I am just trying to see if there is a reference. Yes, there is a reference in Recital 16, for example. Anyway, all I was really pointing out was that in case you are puzzled, because attached to my learned friend Mr Fowler's skeleton was 1 think the very original version of this Directive 90/387 - am I right?29MRBARLING: Did you have this as well.31MRBARLING: Sorry, I missed it. I missed the amendment.33THEPRESIDENT: Isn't Recital 17 the relevant one here?34MRBARLING: Sorry, I missed the Interconte			
10MRBARLING: So those are the definitions that are referred to by the parties in their skeleton arguments - various documents. Those are the amended ones which are different, interestingly, from the ones in the original version.13THEPRESIDENT: This is more or less contemporaneous with the Interconnection Directive?14Directive?15MRBARLING: Yes.16THEPRESIDENT: They are bringing them in line, is that an inference?17MRBARLING: Let's have a look at just what it says.18THEPRESIDENT: Actually, it may be a bit later. This is 6th October, and the other one was 30th June, Interconnection Directive, 30th June.20MRBARLING: The preamble21THEPRESIDENT: Well we can sort it out.22MRBARLING: is a long explanation as to quite what they are doing. But I don't think the Interconnection Directive is the top of their list of reasons.24THEPRESIDENT: Maybe not.25MRBARLING: It maybe touched on, I am just trying to see if there is a reference. Yes, there is a reference in Recital 16, for example. Anyway, all I was really pointing out was stat in case you are puzzled, because attached to my learned friend Mr Fowler's skeleton was 1 think the very original version of this Directive 90/387 - am I right?29MRFOWLER: Plus this amendment.30MRBARLING: Did you have this as well.31MRFOWLER: That is the amendment.33THEPRESIDENT: Isn't Recital 17 the relevant one here?34MRBARLING: It may well be.35 <td></td> <td>THE</td> <td></td>		THE	
11skeleton arguments - various documents. Those are the amended ones which are12different, interestingly, from the ones in the original version.13THEPRESIDENT: This is more or less contemporaneous with the Interconnection14Directive?15MRBARLING: Yes.16THEPRESIDENT: They are bringing them in line, is that an inference?17MRBARLING: Let's have a look at just what it says.18THEPRESIDENT: Actually, it may be a bit later. This is 6th October, and the other one19was 30th June, Interconnection Directive, 30th June.20MRBARLING: The preamble21THEPRESIDENT: Well we can sort it out.22MRBARLING: is a long explanation as to quite what they are doing. But I don't think23the Interconnection Directive is the top of their list of reasons.24THEPRESIDENT: Maybe not.25MRBARLING: It maybe touched on, I am just trying to see if there is a reference. Yes,26there is a reference in Recital 16, for example. Anyway, all I was really pointing out27was that in case you are puzzled, because attached to my learned friend Mr Fowler's28skeleton was I think the very original version of this Directive 90/387 - am I right?29MRFOWLER: Plus this amendment.30MRBARLING: Diry, I missed it. I missed the amendment.31MRFOWLER: That is the amendment.32MRBARLING: Sorry, I missed it. I missed the amendment.33THE			
12different, interestingly, from the ones in the original version.13THEPRESIDENT: This is more or less contemporaneous with the Interconnection14Directive?15MRBARLING: Yes.16THEPRESIDENT: They are bringing them in line, is that an inference?17MRBARLING: Let's have a look at just what it says.18THEPRESIDENT: Actually, it may be a bit later. This is 6th October, and the other one19was 30th June, Interconnection Directive, 30th June.20MRBARLING: The preamble21THEPRESIDENT: Well we can sort it out.22MRBARLING:is a long explanation as to quite what they are doing. But I don't think23the Interconnection Directive is the top of their list of reasons.24THEPRESIDENT: Maybe not.25MRBARLING: It maybe touched on, I am just trying to see if there is a reference. Yes,26there is a reference in Recital 16, for example. Anyway, all I was really pointing out27was that in case you are puzzled, because attached to my learned friend Mr Fowler's28skeleton was I think the very original version of this Directive 90/387 - am I right?29MRFOWLER: Plus this amendment.30MRBARLING: Sorry, I missed it. I missed the amendment.31MRFOWLER: That is the amendment.32MRBARLING: It may well be.33THEPRESIDENT: Isn't Recital 17 the relevant one here?34MRBARLING: It may well be.3			
13THEPRESIDENT: This is more or less contemporaneous with the Interconnection14Directive?15MRBARLING: Yes.16THEPRESIDENT: They are bringing them in line, is that an inference?17MRBARLING: Let's have a look at just what it says.18THEPRESIDENT: Actually, it may be a bit later. This is 6th October, and the other one19was 30th June, Interconnection Directive, 30th June.20MRBARLING: The preamble21THEPRESIDENT: Well we can sort it out.22MRBARLING: is a long explanation as to quite what they are doing. But I don't think23the Interconnection Directive is the top of their list of reasons.24THEPRESIDENT: Maybe not.25MRBARLING: It maybe touched on, I am just trying to see if there is a reference. Yes,26there is a reference in Recital 16, for example. Anyway, all I was really pointing out27was that in case you are puzzled, because attached to my learned friend Mr Fowler's28skeleton was I think the very original version of this Directive 90/387 - am I right?29MRFOWLER: Plus this amendment.30MRBARLING: Did you have this as well.31MRFOWLER: That is the amendment.32MRBARLING: Sorry, I missed it. I missed the amendment.33THEPRESIDENT: Isn't Recital 17 the relevant one here?34MRBARLING: It may well be.35THEPRESIDENT: "certain amendments to existing open network			
14Directive?15MRBARLING: Yes.16THEPRESIDENT: They are bringing them in line, is that an inference?17MRBARLING: Let's have a look at just what it says.18THEPRESIDENT: Actually, it may be a bit later. This is 6th October, and the other one was 30th June, Interconnection Directive, 30th June.20MRBARLING: The preamble21THEPRESIDENT: Well we can sort it out.22MRBARLING:is a long explanation as to quite what they are doing. But I don't think the Interconnection Directive is the top of their list of reasons.24THEPRESIDENT: Maybe not.25MRBARLING: It maybe touched on, I am just trying to see if there is a reference. Yes, there is a reference in Recital 16, for example. Anyway, all I was really pointing out was that in case you are puzzled, because attached to my learned friend Mr Fowler's skeleton was I think the very original version of this Directive 90/387 - am I right?29MRFOWLER: Plus this amendment.30MRBARLING: Did you have this as well.31MRFOWLER: That is the amendment.32MRBARLING: Sorry, I missed it. I missed the amendment.33THEPRESIDENT: Isn't Recital 17 the relevant one here?34MRBARLING: It may well be.35THEPRESIDENT: "certain amendments to existing open network provision measures are appropriate in order to ensure their consistency with new technical developments and with other regulatory measures that will form part of an overall regulatory framework		THE	
15MRBARLING: Yes.16THEPRESIDENT: They are bringing them in line, is that an inference?17MRBARLING: Let's have a look at just what it says.18THEPRESIDENT: Actually, it may be a bit later. This is 6th October, and the other one19was 30th June, Interconnection Directive, 30th June.20MRBARLING: The preamble21THEPRESIDENT: Well we can sort it out.22MRBARLING: is a long explanation as to quite what they are doing. But I don't think the Interconnection Directive is the top of their list of reasons.24THEPRESIDENT: Maybe not.25MRBARLING: It maybe touched on, I am just trying to see if there is a reference. Yes, there is a reference in Recital 16, for example. Anyway, all I was really pointing out was that in case you are puzzled, because attached to my learned friend Mr Fowler's skeleton was I think the very original version of this Directive 90/387 - am I right?29MRFOWLER: Plus this amendment.30MRBARLING: Did you have this as well.31MRFOWLER: That is the amendment.32MRBARLING: Sorry, I missed it. I missed the amendment.33THEPRESIDENT: Isn't Recital 17 the relevant one here?34MRBARLING: It may well be.35THEPRESIDENT: Isn't Recital 17 the relevant one here?34MRBARLING: It may well be.35THEPRESIDENT: Isn't Recital 17 the relevant one here?34MRBARLING: It may well be.35THE			
16THEPRESIDENT: They are bringing them in line, is that an inference?17MRBARLING: Let's have a look at just what it says.18THEPRESIDENT: Actually, it may be a bit later. This is 6th October, and the other one was 30th June, Interconnection Directive, 30th June.20MRBARLING: The preamble21THEPRESIDENT: Well we can sort it out.22MRBARLING:is a long explanation as to quite what they are doing. But I don't think the Interconnection Directive is the top of their list of reasons.24THEPRESIDENT: Maybe not.25MRBARLING: It maybe touched on, I am just trying to see if there is a reference. Yes, there is a reference in Recital 16, for example. Anyway, all I was really pointing out was that in case you are puzzled, because attached to my learned friend Mr Fowler's skeleton was I think the very original version of this Directive 90/387 - am I right?29MRFOWLER: Plus this amendment.30MRBARLING: Did you have this as well.31MRFOWLER: That is the amendment.32MRBARLING: Sorry, I missed it. I missed the amendment.33THEPRESIDENT: Isn't Recital 17 the relevant one here?34MRBARLING: It may well be.35THEPRESIDENT: "certain amendments to existing open network provision measures are appropriate in order to ensure their consistency with new technical developments and with other regulatory measures that will form part of an overall regulatory framework		MR	
17MRBARLING: Let's have a look at just what it says.18THEPRESIDENT: Actually, it may be a bit later. This is 6th October, and the other one19was 30th June, Interconnection Directive, 30th June.20MRBARLING: The preamble21THEPRESIDENT: Well we can sort it out.22MRBARLING: is a long explanation as to quite what they are doing. But I don't think23the Interconnection Directive is the top of their list of reasons.24THEPRESIDENT: Maybe not.25MRBARLING: It maybe touched on, I am just trying to see if there is a reference. Yes,26there is a reference in Recital 16, for example. Anyway, all I was really pointing out27was that in case you are puzzled, because attached to my learned friend Mr Fowler's28skeleton was I think the very original version of this Directive 90/387 - am I right?29MRFOWLER: Plus this amendment.30MRBARLING: Did you have this as well.31MRFOWLER: That is the amendment.32MRBARLING: Sorry, I missed it. I missed the amendment.33THEPRESIDENT: Isn't Recital 17 the relevant one here?34MRBARLING: It may well be.35THEPRESIDENT: "certain amendments to existing open network provision measures are36appropriate in order to ensure their consistency with new technical developments and37with other regulatory measures that will form part of an overall regulatory framework			
18THEPRESIDENT: Actually, it may be a bit later. This is 6th October, and the other one19was 30th June, Interconnection Directive, 30th June.20MRBARLING: The preamble21THEPRESIDENT: Well we can sort it out.22MRBARLING:is a long explanation as to quite what they are doing. But I don't think23the Interconnection Directive is the top of their list of reasons.24THEPRESIDENT: Maybe not.25MRBARLING: It maybe touched on, I am just trying to see if there is a reference. Yes,26there is a reference in Recital 16, for example. Anyway, all I was really pointing out27was that in case you are puzzled, because attached to my learned friend Mr Fowler's28skeleton was I think the very original version of this Directive 90/387 - am I right?29MRFOWLER: Plus this amendment.30MRBARLING: Did you have this as well.31MRFOWLER: That is the amendment.32MRBARLING: Sorry, I missed it. I missed the amendment.33THEPRESIDENT: Isn't Recital 17 the relevant one here?34MRBARLING: It may well be.35THEPRESIDENT: "certain amendments to existing open network provision measures are36appropriate in order to ensure their consistency with new technical developments and37with other regulatory measures that will form part of an overall regulatory framework			
19was 30th June, Interconnection Directive, 30th June.20MRBARLING: The preamble21THEPRESIDENT: Well we can sort it out.22MRBARLING:is a long explanation as to quite what they are doing. But I don't think the Interconnection Directive is the top of their list of reasons.24THEPRESIDENT: Maybe not.25MRBARLING: It maybe touched on, I am just trying to see if there is a reference. Yes, there is a reference in Recital 16, for example. Anyway, all I was really pointing out was that in case you are puzzled, because attached to my learned friend Mr Fowler's skeleton was I think the very original version of this Directive 90/387 - am I right?29MRFOWLER: Plus this amendment.30MRBARLING: Did you have this as well.31MRFOWLER: That is the amendment.33THEPRESIDENT: Isn't Recital 17 the relevant one here?34MRBARLING: It may well be.35THEPRESIDENT: "certain amendments to existing open network provision measures are appropriate in order to ensure their consistency with new technical developments and with other regulatory measures that will form part of an overall regulatory framework			
20MRBARLING: The preamble21THEPRESIDENT: Well we can sort it out.22MRBARLING:is a long explanation as to quite what they are doing. But I don't think the Interconnection Directive is the top of their list of reasons.24THEPRESIDENT: Maybe not.25MRBARLING: It maybe touched on, I am just trying to see if there is a reference. Yes, there is a reference in Recital 16, for example. Anyway, all I was really pointing out was that in case you are puzzled, because attached to my learned friend Mr Fowler's skeleton was I think the very original version of this Directive 90/387 - am I right?29MRFOWLER: Plus this amendment.30MRBARLING: Did you have this as well.31MRFOWLER: That is the amendment.32MRBARLING: Sorry, I missed it. I missed the amendment.33THEPRESIDENT: Isn't Recital 17 the relevant one here?34MRBARLING: It may well be.35THEPRESIDENT: "certain amendments to existing open network provision measures are appropriate in order to ensure their consistency with new technical developments and with other regulatory measures that will form part of an overall regulatory framework			
21THEPRESIDENT: Well we can sort it out.22MRBARLING:is a long explanation as to quite what they are doing. But I don't think the Interconnection Directive is the top of their list of reasons.24THEPRESIDENT: Maybe not.25MRBARLING: It maybe touched on, I am just trying to see if there is a reference. Yes, there is a reference in Recital 16, for example. Anyway, all I was really pointing out was that in case you are puzzled, because attached to my learned friend Mr Fowler's skeleton was I think the very original version of this Directive 90/387 - am I right?29MRFOWLER: Plus this amendment.30MRBARLING: Did you have this as well.31MRFOWLER: That is the amendment.32MRBARLING: Sorry, I missed it. I missed the amendment.33THEPRESIDENT: Isn't Recital 17 the relevant one here?34MRBARLING: It may well be.35THEPRESIDENT: "certain amendments to existing open network provision measures are appropriate in order to ensure their consistency with new technical developments and with other regulatory measures that will form part of an overall regulatory framework		MR	
<ul> <li>the Interconnection Directive is the top of their list of reasons.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: Maybe not.</li> <li>MR BARLING: It maybe touched on, I am just trying to see if there is a reference. Yes, there is a reference in Recital 16, for example. Anyway, all I was really pointing out was that in case you are puzzled, because attached to my learned friend Mr Fowler's skeleton was I think the very original version of this Directive 90/387 - am I right?</li> <li>MR FOWLER: Plus this amendment.</li> <li>MR BARLING: Did you have this as well.</li> <li>MR FOWLER: That is the amendment.</li> <li>MR BARLING: Sorry, I missed it. I missed the amendment.</li> <li>MR BARLING: It may well be.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: Isn't Recital 17 the relevant one here?</li> <li>MR BARLING: It may well be.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: "certain amendments to existing open network provision measures are appropriate in order to ensure their consistency with new technical developments and with other regulatory measures that will form part of an overall regulatory framework</li> </ul>			-
24THEPRESIDENT: Maybe not.25MRBARLING: It maybe touched on, I am just trying to see if there is a reference. Yes,26there is a reference in Recital 16, for example. Anyway, all I was really pointing out27was that in case you are puzzled, because attached to my learned friend Mr Fowler's28skeleton was I think the very original version of this Directive 90/387 - am I right?29MRFOWLER: Plus this amendment.30MRBARLING: Did you have this as well.31MRFOWLER: That is the amendment.32MRBARLING: Sorry, I missed it. I missed the amendment.33THEPRESIDENT: Isn't Recital 17 the relevant one here?34MRBARLING: It may well be.35THEPRESIDENT: "certain amendments to existing open network provision measures are36appropriate in order to ensure their consistency with new technical developments and37with other regulatory measures that will form part of an overall regulatory framework	22	MR	BARLING:is a long explanation as to quite what they are doing. But I don't think
25MRBARLING: It maybe touched on, I am just trying to see if there is a reference. Yes,26there is a reference in Recital 16, for example. Anyway, all I was really pointing out27was that in case you are puzzled, because attached to my learned friend Mr Fowler's28skeleton was I think the very original version of this Directive 90/387 - am I right?29MRFOWLER: Plus this amendment.30MRBARLING: Did you have this as well.31MRFOWLER: That is the amendment.32MRBARLING: Sorry, I missed it. I missed the amendment.33THEPRESIDENT: Isn't Recital 17 the relevant one here?34MRBARLING: It may well be.35THEPRESIDENT: "certain amendments to existing open network provision measures are36appropriate in order to ensure their consistency with new technical developments and37with other regulatory measures that will form part of an overall regulatory framework	23		the Interconnection Directive is the top of their list of reasons.
<ul> <li>there is a reference in Recital 16, for example. Anyway, all I was really pointing out</li> <li>was that in case you are puzzled, because attached to my learned friend Mr Fowler's</li> <li>skeleton was I think the very original version of this Directive 90/387 - am I right?</li> <li>MR FOWLER: Plus this amendment.</li> <li>MR BARLING: Did you have this as well.</li> <li>MR FOWLER: That is the amendment.</li> <li>MR BARLING: Sorry, I missed it. I missed the amendment.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: Isn't Recital 17 the relevant one here?</li> <li>MR BARLING: It may well be.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: "certain amendments to existing open network provision measures are appropriate in order to ensure their consistency with new technical developments and with other regulatory measures that will form part of an overall regulatory framework</li> </ul>	24	THE	PRESIDENT: Maybe not.
<ul> <li>was that in case you are puzzled, because attached to my learned friend Mr Fowler's</li> <li>skeleton was I think the very original version of this Directive 90/387 - am I right?</li> <li>MR FOWLER: Plus this amendment.</li> <li>MR BARLING: Did you have this as well.</li> <li>MR FOWLER: That is the amendment.</li> <li>MR BARLING: Sorry, I missed it. I missed the amendment.</li> <li>MR BARLING: Sorry, I missed it. I missed the amendment.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: Isn't Recital 17 the relevant one here?</li> <li>MR BARLING: It may well be.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: "certain amendments to existing open network provision measures are appropriate in order to ensure their consistency with new technical developments and with other regulatory measures that will form part of an overall regulatory framework</li> </ul>	25	MR	BARLING: It maybe touched on, I am just trying to see if there is a reference. Yes,
<ul> <li>skeleton was I think the very original version of this Directive 90/387 - am I right?</li> <li>MR FOWLER: Plus this amendment.</li> <li>MR BARLING: Did you have this as well.</li> <li>MR FOWLER: That is the amendment.</li> <li>MR BARLING: Sorry, I missed it. I missed the amendment.</li> <li>MR BARLING: Sorry, I missed it. I missed the amendment.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: Isn't Recital 17 the relevant one here?</li> <li>MR BARLING: It may well be.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: "certain amendments to existing open network provision measures are appropriate in order to ensure their consistency with new technical developments and with other regulatory measures that will form part of an overall regulatory framework</li> </ul>	26		there is a reference in Recital 16, for example. Anyway, all I was really pointing out
<ul> <li>MR FOWLER: Plus this amendment.</li> <li>MR BARLING: Did you have this as well.</li> <li>MR FOWLER: That is the amendment.</li> <li>MR BARLING: Sorry, I missed it. I missed the amendment.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: Isn't Recital 17 the relevant one here?</li> <li>MR BARLING: It may well be.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: "certain amendments to existing open network provision measures are appropriate in order to ensure their consistency with new technical developments and with other regulatory measures that will form part of an overall regulatory framework</li> </ul>	27		was that in case you are puzzled, because attached to my learned friend Mr Fowler's
30MRBARLING: Did you have this as well.31MRFOWLER: That is the amendment.32MRBARLING: Sorry, I missed it. I missed the amendment.33THEPRESIDENT: Isn't Recital 17 the relevant one here?34MRBARLING: It may well be.35THEPRESIDENT: "certain amendments to existing open network provision measures are36appropriate in order to ensure their consistency with new technical developments and37with other regulatory measures that will form part of an overall regulatory framework	28		skeleton was I think the very original version of this Directive 90/387 - am I right?
<ul> <li>MR FOWLER: That is the amendment.</li> <li>MR BARLING: Sorry, I missed it. I missed the amendment.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: Isn't Recital 17 the relevant one here?</li> <li>MR BARLING: It may well be.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: "certain amendments to existing open network provision measures are appropriate in order to ensure their consistency with new technical developments and with other regulatory measures that will form part of an overall regulatory framework</li> </ul>	29	MR	FOWLER: Plus this amendment.
<ul> <li>MR BARLING: Sorry, I missed it. I missed the amendment.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: Isn't Recital 17 the relevant one here?</li> <li>MR BARLING: It may well be.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: "certain amendments to existing open network provision measures are appropriate in order to ensure their consistency with new technical developments and with other regulatory measures that will form part of an overall regulatory framework</li> </ul>	30	MR	BARLING: Did you have this as well.
<ul> <li>THE PRESIDENT: Isn't Recital 17 the relevant one here?</li> <li>MR BARLING: It may well be.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: "certain amendments to existing open network provision measures are appropriate in order to ensure their consistency with new technical developments and with other regulatory measures that will form part of an overall regulatory framework</li> </ul>	31	MR	FOWLER: That is the amendment.
34MRBARLING: It may well be.35THEPRESIDENT: "certain amendments to existing open network provision measures are36appropriate in order to ensure their consistency with new technical developments and37with other regulatory measures that will form part of an overall regulatory framework	32	MR	BARLING: Sorry, I missed it. I missed the amendment.
<ul> <li>THE PRESIDENT: "certain amendments to existing open network provision measures are</li> <li>appropriate in order to ensure their consistency with new technical developments and</li> <li>with other regulatory measures that will form part of an overall regulatory framework</li> </ul>	33	THE	PRESIDENT: Isn't Recital 17 the relevant one here?
<ul> <li>appropriate in order to ensure their consistency with new technical developments and</li> <li>with other regulatory measures that will form part of an overall regulatory framework</li> </ul>	34	MR	BARLING: It may well be.
37 with other regulatory measures that will form part of an overall regulatory framework	35	THE	PRESIDENT: "certain amendments to existing open network provision measures are
	36		appropriate in order to ensure their consistency with new technical developments and
38 <i>for telecommunications.</i> "	37		with other regulatory measures that will form part of an overall regulatory framework
	38		for telecommunications."

1	MR	BARLING: Yes, that might well be it.
2	THE	PRESIDENT: At all events, this is the new definition.
3	MR	BARLING: That's it, and my apologies to Mr Fowler, I hadn't spotted it - attached to
4		his skeleton you get the whole thing apparently.
5	MR	FOWLER: Are you going to read the definition?
6	MR	BARLING: I'm sure, Sir, you've read the definition, have you?
7	THE	PRESIDENT: What is the relevant point we're making? You have to define
8		termination points.
9	MR	BARLING: Yes.
10	MR	FOWLER: It may be helpful to refer you, Sir, to the same definition of "users" and
11		"telecommunications network" which is on the previous page, which is an identical
12		definition to the definition in the ICD.
13	MR	BARLING: Yes absolutely.
14	MR	BLAIR: Except for one comma, perhaps, which may or may not be significant.
15	MR	FOWLER: I am not sure which comma, sir?
16	MR	BLAIR: It is whether an individual includes an organisation.
17	MR	FOWLER: In the definition of a user.
18	THE	PRESIDENT: There is a comma after "consumers" in the later one but not in the ICD.
19		It may be that little turns on the comma.
20	MR	BARLING: If and in so far as that definition applies, which is an interesting point
21		where relevant, when one looks at the Interconnect Directive, then one has to consider
22		whether there is anything in the backhaul circuit which provides access to a public
23		telecommunications network.
24		The next sentence: "The locations of network termination shall be defined"
25		doesn't help one particularly because they are defined - whatever they mean they are all
26		defined by regulatory authorities, by the regulatory authority.
27	THE	PRESIDENT: So does the definition in the licence you have just told us about come
28		under that?
29	MR	BARLING: I wonder whether it pre-dates it, but I am not sure about that.
30	THE	PRESIDENT: It probably does, yes.
31	MR	BARLING: We might be able to check on that.
32	THE	PRESIDENT: Under this definition of network termination point
33	MR	BARLING: If it applies we would submit it is talking about end-users, and end-user
34		termination points as defined somewhere.
35	THE	PRESIDENT: It is a slightly curious situation, because at the time the ICD is adopted
36		in June, 1997 it is referring back to definitions in Directive 90/387 where relevant, it is
37		referring back to rather old definitions, but subsequent to ICD we have now got some
38		new definitions.

1	MR	BARLING: Well, I agree it is curious.
2	THE	PRESIDENT: So we have just got that particular feature of the situation. Whether it is
3		helpful to refer to subsequent definitions, I don't know. However
4	MR	BARLING: What emerges, we submit, from all that, is particularly from looking at
5		the Interconnection Directive, and the Annex in particular, is that interconnection is
6		about interoperability of public telecommunications networks and services. That, we
7		submit, is crystal clear throughout as far as possible throughout the Community, to
8		increase the scope of coverage of existing networks.
9		It involves the linking of networks [plural] - there must be more than one
10		network. A network eligible for interconnection may be owned, or may be based
11		wholly or partly on borrowed transmission capacity.
12		To be a network eligible for those interconnection rights and obligations it must
13		be made up of transmission systems, as is put in the definition, including switching
14		where applicable, which permit the conveyance of signals between end users -
15		otherwise it is a pretty hopeless kind of thing, it only permits transmission between
16		some other intermediate points that don't arrive at anywhere useful. Clearly a network
17		must be something that works as a network.
18		Interconnection we accept, we must accept in the light of the interconnect
19		directive, engages these lines as defined but only so as to enable an operator who is
20		interconnecting, to supply a full leased line and in order to do that to have the right to
21		interconnect with another operator who can provide the other half of the circuit, the
22		partial private circuit.
23		The Interconnect Directive does not cover circuits for at least two reasons,
24		backhaul circuit is not a leased line as defined, it does not run between two termination
25		points as defined. Secondly, it is not being acquired so as to interconnect with a
26		corresponding segment of Vodafone, and then being on supplied by Vodafone to an
27		end-user as a full leased line.
28		I need to take this question of leased lines in a little more detail because it is
29		elusive but quite important here.
30	THE	PRESIDENT: How are you getting on in general, Mr Barling?
31	MR	BARLING: Well, I am getting on pretty well. I would say that another hour would do
32		it. That is roughly what I thought would be the case. We have about another quarter of
33		an hour - assuming the Tribunal would want to rise at the usual time.
34	THE	PRESIDENT: Yes.
35	MR	BARLING: Will you be starting again at
36	THE	PRESIDENT: Yes, normal time - maybe a few minutes earlier, I don't know, we will
37		see how we get on.
38	MR	BARLING: I should be able to go over this pretty quickly now because we have dealt

1with this quite a lot already. Just to explain why these lines are in the Directive2THEPRESIDENT: By now we have quite a good picture of the basic submissions.3MRBARLING: You have, and so perhaps I could just direct you to the bit of our skeleton4where we elaborate on it?5THEPRESIDENT: Yes.6MRBARLING: And that will probably be as much as I need to do. Starting at the wrong7end of the skeleton I'm afraid, but on this point it starts at paragraph 66. I really just8want to pick up a couple of the quotations we have made there, which really do9underscore what we have said.10The first point perhaps one can make is that interconnection relates to leased11lines in a way which is "quite separate" from interconnection between public switched12networks. If you look at paragraph 72 of our skeleton, you find where the source of that13quote is. It is from a Commission working document on lease line interconnect pricing,14and we submit that in the context it makes it quite clear that the rationale is the15provision of partial circuits by the providers of leased lines to other network operators16in order that competing provider can provide the end product. Then we quote from the17working document:18"Category b) of Annex II of the [Interconnection] Directive refers in particular19to organisations which provide leased lines to outers. The aim of this21THEPRESIDENT: Yes, we have I think read it.22MRBARLING: I am very			
3       MR       BARLING: You have, and so perhaps I could just direct you to the bit of our skeleton         4       where we elaborate on it?         5       THE       PRESIDENT: Yes.         6       MR       BARLING: And that will probably be as much as I need to do. Starting at the wrong         7       end of the skeleton Tm afraid, but on this point it starts at paragraph 66. I really just         8       want to pick up a couple of the quotations we have made there, which really do         9       underscore what we have said.         10       The first point perhaps one can make is that interconnection relates to leased         11       lines in a way which is "quite separate" from interconnection between public switched         12       networks. If you look at paragraph 72 of our skeleton, you find where the source of that         13       quote is. It is from a Commission working document on lease line interconnect pricing,         14       and we submit that in the context it makes it quite clear that the rationale is the         15       provision of partial circuits by the providers of leased lines to other network operators         16       in order that competing providers can provide the end product. Then we quote from the         17       working document:       "Category b) of Annex II of the [Interconnection] Directive refers in particular         18       prexlisions which provide leased lines to user	1		with this quite a lot already. Just to explain why these lines are in the Directive
4       where we elaborate on it?         5       THE       PRESIDENT: Yes.         6       MR       BARLING: And that will probably be as much as I need to do. Starting at the wrong end of the skeleton I'm afraid, but on this point it starts at paragraph 66. I really just want to pick up a couple of the quotations we have made there, which really do underscore what we have said.         10       The first point perhaps one can make is that interconnection relates to leased lines in a way which is "quite separate" from interconnection between public switched networks. If you look at paragraph 72 of our skeleton, you find where the source of that quote is. It is from a Commission working document on lease line interconnect pricing, and we submit that in the context it makes it quite clear that the rationale is the provision of partial circuits by the providers of leased lines to other network operators in order that competing providers can provide the end product. Then we quote from the working document:         18       "Category b) of Annex II of the [Interconnection] Directive refers in particular to organisations which provide leased lines to users' premises. The aim of this provision is to ensure that any leased line provider"         11       THE       PRESIDENT: Yes, we have 1 think read it.         12       MR       BARLING: I an very grateful. Sir, have you noted the very important bit at the end of it that we put in italics?         121       THE       PRESIDENT: It would be a bit difficult not to notice it is emphasized.         125       MR       BARLING: It does not fit neatly with the concept of interconnection, and it also exp	2	THE	PRESIDENT: By now we have quite a good picture of the basic submissions.
5THEPRESIDENT: Yes.6MRBARLING: And that will probably be as much as I need to do. Starting at the wrong end of the skeleton I'm afraid, but on this point it starts at paragraph 66. I really just want to pick up a couple of the quotations we have made there, which really do underscore what we have said.10The first point perhaps one can make is that interconnection relates to leased networks. If you look at paragraph 72 of our skeleton, you find where the source of that quote is. It is from a Commission working document on lease line interconnect pricing, and we submit that in the context it makes it quite clear that the rationale is the provision of partial circuits by the providers of leased lines to other network operators in order that competing providers can provide the end product. Then we quote from the working document: "Category b) of Annex II of the [Interconnection] Directive refers in particular to organisations which provide leased lines to users' premises. The aim of this provision is to ensure that any leased line provider"21THEPRESIDENT: Yes, we have I think read it.22MRBARLING: I an very grateful. Sir, have you noted the very important bit at the end of it that we put in italics?24THEPRESIDENT: It would be a bit difficult not to notice it is emphasised.25MRBARLING: It does not fit neatly with the concept of interconnection, and it also explains this concept of partial private circuits.25MRBARLING: It is because to have a full circuit you need to have two end users, one at each end. Usually, they might be the same organisation with different branches, for example, not necessarily. But you normally have to have two end users, the partial circuit is the ci	3	MR	BARLING: You have, and so perhaps I could just direct you to the bit of our skeleton
6MRBARLING: And that will probably be as much as I need to do. Starting at the wrong end of the skeleton I'm afraid, but on this point it starts at paragraph 66. I really just want to pick up a couple of the quotations we have made there, which really do underscore what we have said.10The first point perhaps one can make is that interconnection relates to leased lines in a way which is "quite separate" from interconnection between public switched networks. If you look at paragraph 72 of our skeleton, you find where the source of that quote is. It is from a Commission working document on lease line interconnect pricing, and we submit that in the context it makes it quite clear that the rationale is the provision of partial circuits by the providers of leased lines to other network operators in order that competing providers can provide the end product. Then we quote from the working document: "Category b) of Annex II of the [Interconnection] Directive refers in particular to organisations which provide leased lines to users' premises. The aim of this provision is to ensure that any leased line provider"21THEPRESIDENT: Yes, we have I think read it.22MRBARLING: I am very grateful. Sir, have you noted the very important bit at the end of it that we put in italics?24THEPRESIDENT: It would be a bit difficult not to notice it is emphasised.25MRBARLING: It does not fit neady with the concept of interconnection, and it also explains this concept of partial private circuits?29MRBARLING: It is because to have a full circuit you need to have two end users, one at each end. Usually, they might be the same organisation with different branches, for example, not necessarily. But you normally have to have two end users.	4		where we elaborate on it?
7       end of the skeleton I'm afraid, but on this point it starts at paragraph 66. I really just         8       want to pick up a couple of the quotations we have made there, which really do         9       underscore what we have said.         10       The first point perhaps one can make is that interconnection relates to leased         11       lines in a way which is "quite separate" from interconnection between public switched         12       networks. If you look at paragraph 72 of our skeleton, you find where the source of that         13       quote is. It is from a Commission working document on lease line interconnect pricing,         14       and we submit that in the context it makes it quite clear that the rationale is the         15       provision of partial circuits by the providers of leased lines to other network operators         16       in order that competing providers can provide the end product. Then we quote from the         17       working document:         18       "Category b) of Annex II of the [Interconnection] Directive refers in particular         19       to organisations which provide leased lines to users' premises. The aim of this         19       provision is to ensure that any leased line provider"         21       THE       PRESIDENT: Yes, we have I think read it.         22       MR       BARLING: I an very grateful. Sir, have you noted the very important bit at the end of	5	THE	PRESIDENT: Yes.
8       want to pick up a couple of the quotations we have made there, which really do         9       underscore what we have said.         10       The first point perhaps one can make is that interconnection relates to leased         11       lines in a way which is "quite separate" from interconnection between public switched         12       networks. If you look at paragraph 72 of our skeleton, you find where the source of that         13       quote is. It is from a Commission working document on lease line interconnect pricing,         14       and we submit that in the context it makes it quite clear that the rationale is the         15       provision of partial circuits by the providers of leased lines to other network operators         16       in order that competing providers can provide the end product. Then we quote from the         17       working document:         18       "Category b) of Annex II of the [Interconnection] Directive refers in particular         19       to organisations which provide leased lines to users' premises. The aim of this         19       provision is to ensure that any leased line provider"         21       THE       PRESIDENT: Yes, we have I think read it.         22       MR       BARLING: It would be a bit difficult not to notice it is emphasised.         24       THE       PRESIDENT: What is, in your submission, the weight or meaning to be given to the	б	MR	BARLING: And that will probably be as much as I need to do. Starting at the wrong
9underscore what we have said.10The first point perhaps one can make is that interconnection relates to leased11Ines in a way which is "quite separate" from interconnection between public switched12networks. If you look at paragraph 72 of our skeleton, you find where the source of that13quote is. It is from a Commission working document on lease line interconnect pricing,14and we submit that in the context it makes it quite clear that the rationale is the15provision of partial circuits by the providers of leased lines to other network operators16in order that competing providers can provide the end product. Then we quote from the17working document:18"Category b) of Annex II of the [Interconnection] Directive refers in particular19to organisations which provide leased lines to users' premises. The aim of this20provision is to ensure that any leased line provider"21THEPRESIDENT: Yes, we have I think read it.22MRBARLING: I am very grateful. Sir, have you noted the very important bit at the end of23it that we put in italics?24THEPRESIDENT: It would be a bit difficult not to notice it is emphasised.25MRBARLING: It does not fit neatly with the concept of interconnection, and it also26explains this concept of partial private circuits.27THEPRESIDENT: What is, in your submission, the weight or meaning to be given to the28word "partially" in partially provided circuits?29MRBARLING: It is because to have a ful	7		end of the skeleton I'm afraid, but on this point it starts at paragraph 66. I really just
10The first point perhaps one can make is that interconnection relates to leased11lines in a way which is "quite separate" from interconnection between public switched12networks. If you look at paragraph 72 of our skeleton, you find where the source of that13quote is. It is from a Commission working document on lease line interconnect pricing,14and we submit that in the context it makes it quite clear that the rationale is the15provision of partial circuits by the providers of leased lines to other network operators16in order that competing providers can provide the end product. Then we quote from the17working document:18"Category b) of Annex II of the [Interconnection] Directive refers in particular19to organisations which provide leased lines to users' premises. The aim of this20provision is to ensure that any leased line provider"21THEPRESIDENT: Yes, we have I think read it.22MRBARLING: I am very grateful. Sir, have you noted the very important bit at the end of23it that we put in italics?24THEPRESIDENT: It would be a bit difficult not to notice it is emphasised.25MRBARLING: I to be not fit neatly with the concept of interconnection, and it also26explains this concept of partial private circuits.27THEPRESIDENT: What is, in your submission, the weight or meaning to be given to the28word "partially" in partially provided circuits?29MRBARLING: It is because to have a full circuit you need to have two end users, nee <t< td=""><td>8</td><td></td><td>want to pick up a couple of the quotations we have made there, which really do</td></t<>	8		want to pick up a couple of the quotations we have made there, which really do
11lines in a way which is "quite separate" from interconnection between public switched12networks. If you look at paragraph 72 of our skeleton, you find where the source of that13quote is. It is from a Commission working document on lease line interconnect pricing,14and we submit that in the context it makes it quite clear that the rationale is the15provision of partial circuits by the providers of leased lines to other network operators16in order that competing providers can provide the end product. Then we quote from the17working document:18"Category b) of Annex II of the [Interconnection] Directive refers in particular19to organisations which provide leased lines to users' premises. The aim of this20provision is to ensure that any leased line provider"21THEPRESIDENT: Yes, we have I think read it.22MRBARLING: I am very grateful. Sir, have you noted the very important bit at the end of it that we put in italics?24THEPRESIDENT: It would be a bit difficult not to notice it is emphasised.25MRBARLING: It does not fit neatly with the concept of interconnection, and it also explains this concept of partial private circuits.27THEPRESIDENT: What is, in your submission, the weight or meaning to be given to the word "partially" in partially provided circuits?28MRBARLING: It is because to have a full circuit you need to have two end users, one at each end. Usually, they might be the same organisation with different branches, for example, not necessarily. But you normally have to have twe end users. The partial circuit	9		underscore what we have said.
12networks. If you look at paragraph 72 of our skeleton, you find where the source of that13quote is. It is from a Commission working document on lease line interconnect pricing,14and we submit that in the context it makes it quite clear that the rationale is the15provision of partial circuits by the providers of leased lines to other network operators16in order that competing providers can provide the end product. Then we quote from the17working document:18"Category b) of Annex II of the [Interconnection] Directive refers in particular19to organisations which provide leased lines to users' premises. The aim of this20provision is to ensure that any leased line provider"21THEPRESIDENT: Yes, we have I think read it.22MRBARLING: I am very grateful. Sir, have you noted the very important bit at the end of it that we put in italics?24THEPRESIDENT: It would be a bit difficult not to notice it is emphasised.25MRBARLING: It does not fit neatly with the concept of interconnection, and it also explains this concept of partial private circuits.27THEPRESIDENT: What is, in your submission, the weight or meaning to be given to the word "partially" in partially provided circuits?28MRBARLING: It is because to have a full circuit you need to have two end users, one at each end. Usually, they might be the same organisation with different branches, for example, not necessarily. But you normally have to have two end users. The partial29MRBARLING: It is because to thave as a subscriber to my network one of those premise	10		The first point perhaps one can make is that interconnection relates to leased
13quote is. It is from a Commission working document on lease line interconnect pricing, and we submit that in the context it makes it quite clear that the rationale is the provision of partial circuits by the providers of leased lines to other network operators in order that competing providers can provide the end product. Then we quote from the working document:18"Category b) of Annex II of the [Interconnection] Directive refers in particular to organisations which provide leased lines to users' premises. The aim of this provision is to ensure that any leased line provider"20THE PRESIDENT: Yes, we have I think read it.22MR23BARLING: I am very grateful. Sir, have you noted the very important bit at the end of it that we put in italics?24THE PRESIDENT: It would be a bit difficult not to notice it is emphasised.25MR26explains this concept of partial private circuits.27THE PRESIDENT: What is, in your submission, the weight or meaning to be given to the word "partially" in partially provided circuits?29MR20BARLING: It is because to have a full circuit you need to have two end users, one at each end. Usually, they might be the same organisation with different branches, for example, not necessarily. But you normally have to have two end users. The partial circuit is the circuit where I have, as it were, as a subscriber to my network one of those premises so I can provide access to that customer, so the High Street Bank and Barclays is my subscriber. You, wanting to connect with me, have the other half. So you can make me provide you with the partial private circuit?37THEPRESIDENT: The complete circuit being the internal	11		lines in a way which is "quite separate" from interconnection between public switched
14and we submit that in the context it makes it quite clear that the rationale is the15provision of partial circuits by the providers of leased lines to other network operators16in order that competing providers can provide the end product. Then we quote from the17working document:18"Category b) of Annex II of the [Interconnection] Directive refers in particular19to organisations which provide leased lines to users' premises. The aim of this20provision is to ensure that any leased line provider"21THEPRESIDENT: Yes, we have I think read it.22MRBARLING: I am very grateful. Sir, have you noted the very important bit at the end of23it that we put in italics?24THEPRESIDENT: It would be a bit difficult not to notice it is emphasised.25MRBARLING: It does not fit neatly with the concept of interconnection, and it also26explains this concept of partial private circuits.27THEPRESIDENT: What is, in your submission, the weight or meaning to be given to the28word "partially in partially provided circuits?29MRBARLING: It is because to have a full circuit you need to have two end users, one at20each end. Usually, they might be the same organisation with different branches, for21example, not necessarily. But you normally have to have two end users. The partial22circuit is the circuit where I have, as it were, as a subscriber to my network one of those33premises so I can provide access to that customer, so the High Street Bank and <t< td=""><td>12</td><td></td><td>networks. If you look at paragraph 72 of our skeleton, you find where the source of that</td></t<>	12		networks. If you look at paragraph 72 of our skeleton, you find where the source of that
15Image: provision of partial circuits by the providers of leased lines to other network operators16in order that competing providers can provide the end product. Then we quote from the17working document:18"Category b) of Annex II of the [Interconnection] Directive refers in particular19to organisations which provide leased lines to users' premises. The aim of this20provision is to ensure that any leased line provider"21THEPRESIDENT: Yes, we have I think read it.22MRBARLING: I am very grateful. Sir, have you noted the very important bit at the end of23it that we put in italics?24THEPRESIDENT: It would be a bit difficult not to notice it is emphasised.25MRBARLING: I does not fit neatly with the concept of interconnection, and it also26explains this concept of partial private circuits.27THEPRESIDENT: What is, in your submission, the weight or meaning to be given to the28word "partially" in partially provided circuits?29MRBARLING: It is because to have a full circuit you need to have two end users, one at20each end. Usually, they might be the same organisation with different branches, for21example, not necessarily. But you normally have to have two end users. The partial22circuit is the circuit where I have, as it were, as a subscriber to my network one of those33premises so I can provide access to that customer, so the High Street Bank and34Barclays is my subscriber. You, wanting to connect with me, have the other half. So	13		quote is. It is from a Commission working document on lease line interconnect pricing,
<ul> <li>in order that competing providers can provide the end product. Then we quote from the working document:</li> <li>"Category b) of Annex II of the [Interconnection] Directive refers in particular to organisations which provide leased lines to users' premises. The aim of this provision is to ensure that any leased line provider"</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: Yes, we have I think read it.</li> <li>MR BARLING: I am very grateful. Sir, have you noted the very important bit at the end of it that we put in italics?</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: It would be a bit difficult not to notice it is emphasised.</li> <li>MR BARLING: It does not fit neatly with the concept of interconnection, and it also explains this concept of partial private circuits.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: What is, in your submission, the weight or meaning to be given to the word "partially" in partially provided circuits?</li> <li>MR BARLING: It is because to have a full circuit you need to have two end users, one at each end. Usually, they might be the same organisation with different branches, for example, not necessarily. But you normally have to have two end users. The partial circuit is the circuit where I have, as it were, as a subscriber to my network one of those premises so I can provide access to that customer, so the High Street Bank and Barclays is my subscriber. You, wanting to connect with me, have the other half. So you can make me provide you with the partial private circuit which is my High Street branch line up to a suitable point of interconnection between the two networks.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: The complete circuit being the internal circuit?</li> </ul>	14		and we submit that in the context it makes it quite clear that the rationale is the
<ul> <li>working document:</li> <li>"Category b) of Annex II of the [Interconnection] Directive refers in particular</li> <li>to organisations which provide leased lines to users' premises. The aim of this</li> <li>provision is to ensure that any leased line provider"</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: Yes, we have I think read it.</li> <li>MR BARLING: I am very grateful. Sir, have you noted the very important bit at the end of</li> <li>it that we put in italics?</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: It would be a bit difficult not to notice it is emphasised.</li> <li>MR BARLING: It does not fit neatly with the concept of interconnection, and it also</li> <li>explains this concept of partial private circuits.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: What is, in your submission, the weight or meaning to be given to the</li> <li>word "partially" in partially provided circuits?</li> <li>MR BARLING: It is because to have a full circuit you need to have two end users, one at</li> <li>each end. Usually, they might be the same organisation with different branches, for</li> <li>example, not necessarily. But you normally have to have two end users. The partial</li> <li>circuit is the circuit where I have, as it were, as a subscriber to my network one of those</li> <li>premises so I can provide access to that customer, so the High Street Bank and</li> <li>Barclays is my subscriber. You, wanting to connect with me, have the other half. So</li> <li>you can make me provide you with the partial private circuit which is my High Street</li> <li>branch line up to a suitable point of interconnection between the two networks.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: The complete circuit being the internal circuit?</li> </ul>	15		provision of partial circuits by the providers of leased lines to other network operators
18"Category b) of Annex II of the [Interconnection] Directive refers in particular19to organisations which provide leased lines to users' premises. The aim of this20provision is to ensure that any leased line provider"21THEPRESIDENT: Yes, we have I think read it.22MRBARLING: I am very grateful. Sir, have you noted the very important bit at the end of23it that we put in italics?24THEPRESIDENT: It would be a bit difficult not to notice it is emphasised.25MRBARLING: It does not fit neatly with the concept of interconnection, and it also26explains this concept of partial private circuits.27THEPRESIDENT: What is, in your submission, the weight or meaning to be given to the28word "partially" in partially provided circuits?29MRBARLING: It is because to have a full circuit you need to have two end users, one at30each end. Usually, they might be the same organisation with different branches, for31example, not necessarily. But you normally have to have two end users. The partial32circuit is the circuit where I have, as it were, as a subscriber to my network one of those33premises so I can provide access to that customer, so the High Street Bank and34Barclays is my subscriber. You, wanting to connect with me, have the other half. So35you can make me provide you with the partial private circuit which is my High Street36branch line up to a suitable point of interconnection between the two networks.37THEPRESIDENT: The complete cir	16		in order that competing providers can provide the end product. Then we quote from the
19to organisations which provide leased lines to users' premises. The aim of this20provision is to ensure that any leased line provider"21THEPRESIDENT: Yes, we have I think read it.22MRBARLING: I am very grateful. Sir, have you noted the very important bit at the end of23it that we put in italics?24THEPRESIDENT: It would be a bit difficult not to notice it is emphasised.25MRBARLING: It does not fit neatly with the concept of interconnection, and it also26explains this concept of partial private circuits.27THEPRESIDENT: What is, in your submission, the weight or meaning to be given to the28word "partially" in partially provided circuits?29MRBARLING: It is because to have a full circuit you need to have two end users, one at20each end. Usually, they might be the same organisation with different branches, for21example, not necessarily. But you normally have to have two end users. The partial32circuit is the circuit where I have, as it were, as a subscriber to my network one of those33premises so I can provide access to that customer, so the High Street Bank and34Barclays is my subscriber. You, wanting to connect with me, have the other half. So35you can make me provide you with the partial private circuit which is my High Street36branch line up to a suitable point of interconnection between the two networks.37THEPRESIDENT: The complete circuit being the internal circuit?	17		working document:
20provision is to ensure that any leased line provider"21THEPRESIDENT: Yes, we have I think read it.22MRBARLING: I am very grateful. Sir, have you noted the very important bit at the end of23it that we put in italics?24THEPRESIDENT: It would be a bit difficult not to notice it is emphasised.25MRBARLING: It does not fit neatly with the concept of interconnection, and it also26explains this concept of partial private circuits.27THEPRESIDENT: What is, in your submission, the weight or meaning to be given to the28word "partially" in partially provided circuits?29MRBARLING: It is because to have a full circuit you need to have two end users, one at30each end. Usually, they might be the same organisation with different branches, for31example, not necessarily. But you normally have to have two end users. The partial32circuit is the circuit where I have, as it were, as a subscriber to my network one of those33premises so I can provide access to that customer, so the High Street Bank and34Barclays is my subscriber. You, wanting to connect with me, have the other half. So35you can make me provide you with the partial private circuit which is my High Street36branch line up to a suitable point of interconnection between the two networks.37THEPRESIDENT: The complete circuit being the internal circuit?	18		"Category b) of Annex II of the [Interconnection] Directive refers in particular
<ul> <li>THE PRESIDENT: Yes, we have I think read it.</li> <li>MR BARLING: I am very grateful. Sir, have you noted the very important bit at the end of it that we put in italics?</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: It would be a bit difficult not to notice it is emphasised.</li> <li>MR BARLING: It does not fit neatly with the concept of interconnection, and it also explains this concept of partial private circuits.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: What is, in your submission, the weight or meaning to be given to the word "partially" in partially provided circuits?</li> <li>MR BARLING: It is because to have a full circuit you need to have two end users, one at each end. Usually, they might be the same organisation with different branches, for example, not necessarily. But you normally have to have two end users. The partial circuit is the circuit where I have, as it were, as a subscriber to my network one of those premises so I can provide access to that customer, so the High Street Bank and Barclays is my subscriber. You, wanting to connect with me, have the other half. So you can make me provide you with the partial private circuit which is my High Street branch line up to a suitable point of interconnection between the two networks.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: The complete circuit being the internal circuit?</li> </ul>	19		to organisations which provide leased lines to users' premises. The aim of this
22MRBARLING: I am very grateful. Sir, have you noted the very important bit at the end of it that we put in italics?24THEPRESIDENT: It would be a bit difficult not to notice it is emphasised.25MRBARLING: It does not fit neatly with the concept of interconnection, and it also explains this concept of partial private circuits.27THEPRESIDENT: What is, in your submission, the weight or meaning to be given to the word "partially" in partially provided circuits?29MRBARLING: It is because to have a full circuit you need to have two end users, one at each end. Usually, they might be the same organisation with different branches, for example, not necessarily. But you normally have to have two end users. The partial circuit is the circuit where I have, as it were, as a subscriber to my network one of those premises so I can provide access to that customer, so the High Street Bank and Barclays is my subscriber. You, wanting to connect with me, have the other half. So you can make me provide you with the partial private circuit which is my High Street branch line up to a suitable point of interconnection between the two networks.37THEPRESIDENT: The complete circuit being the internal circuit?	20		provision is to ensure that any leased line provider"
<ul> <li>it that we put in italics?</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: It would be a bit difficult not to notice it is emphasised.</li> <li>MR BARLING: It does not fit neatly with the concept of interconnection, and it also explains this concept of partial private circuits.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: What is, in your submission, the weight or meaning to be given to the word "partially" in partially provided circuits?</li> <li>MR BARLING: It is because to have a full circuit you need to have two end users, one at each end. Usually, they might be the same organisation with different branches, for example, not necessarily. But you normally have to have two end users. The partial circuit is the circuit where I have, as it were, as a subscriber to my network one of those premises so I can provide access to that customer, so the High Street Bank and Barclays is my subscriber. You, wanting to connect with me, have the other half. So you can make me provide you with the partial private circuit which is my High Street branch line up to a suitable point of interconnection between the two networks.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: The complete circuit being the internal circuit?</li> </ul>	21	THE	PRESIDENT: Yes, we have I think read it.
<ul> <li>THE PRESIDENT: It would be a bit difficult not to notice it is emphasised.</li> <li>MR BARLING: It does not fit neatly with the concept of interconnection, and it also explains this concept of partial private circuits.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: What is, in your submission, the weight or meaning to be given to the word "partially" in partially provided circuits?</li> <li>MR BARLING: It is because to have a full circuit you need to have two end users, one at each end. Usually, they might be the same organisation with different branches, for example, not necessarily. But you normally have to have two end users. The partial circuit is the circuit where I have, as it were, as a subscriber to my network one of those premises so I can provide access to that customer, so the High Street Bank and Barclays is my subscriber. You, wanting to connect with me, have the other half. So you can make me provide you with the partial private circuit which is my High Street branch line up to a suitable point of interconnection between the two networks.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: The complete circuit being the internal circuit?</li> </ul>	22	MR	BARLING: I am very grateful. Sir, have you noted the very important bit at the end of
<ul> <li>MR BARLING: It does not fit neatly with the concept of interconnection, and it also explains this concept of partial private circuits.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: What is, in your submission, the weight or meaning to be given to the word "partially" in partially provided circuits?</li> <li>MR BARLING: It is because to have a full circuit you need to have two end users, one at each end. Usually, they might be the same organisation with different branches, for example, not necessarily. But you normally have to have two end users. The partial circuit is the circuit where I have, as it were, as a subscriber to my network one of those premises so I can provide access to that customer, so the High Street Bank and Barclays is my subscriber. You, wanting to connect with me, have the other half. So you can make me provide you with the partial private circuit which is my High Street branch line up to a suitable point of interconnection between the two networks.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: The complete circuit being the internal circuit?</li> </ul>	23		it that we put in italics?
<ul> <li>explains this concept of partial private circuits.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: What is, in your submission, the weight or meaning to be given to the word "partially" in partially provided circuits?</li> <li>MR BARLING: It is because to have a full circuit you need to have two end users, one at each end. Usually, they might be the same organisation with different branches, for example, not necessarily. But you normally have to have two end users. The partial circuit is the circuit where I have, as it were, as a subscriber to my network one of those premises so I can provide access to that customer, so the High Street Bank and Barclays is my subscriber. You, wanting to connect with me, have the other half. So you can make me provide you with the partial private circuit which is my High Street branch line up to a suitable point of interconnection between the two networks.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: The complete circuit being the internal circuit?</li> </ul>	24	THE	PRESIDENT: It would be a bit difficult not to notice it is emphasised.
<ul> <li>THE PRESIDENT: What is, in your submission, the weight or meaning to be given to the word "partially" in partially provided circuits?</li> <li>MR BARLING: It is because to have a full circuit you need to have two end users, one at each end. Usually, they might be the same organisation with different branches, for example, not necessarily. But you normally have to have two end users. The partial circuit is the circuit where I have, as it were, as a subscriber to my network one of those premises so I can provide access to that customer, so the High Street Bank and Barclays is my subscriber. You, wanting to connect with me, have the other half. So you can make me provide you with the partial private circuit which is my High Street branch line up to a suitable point of interconnection between the two networks.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: The complete circuit being the internal circuit?</li> </ul>	25	MR	BARLING: It does not fit neatly with the concept of interconnection, and it also
<ul> <li>word "partially" in partially provided circuits?</li> <li>MR BARLING: It is because to have a full circuit you need to have two end users, one at</li> <li>each end. Usually, they might be the same organisation with different branches, for</li> <li>example, not necessarily. But you normally have to have two end users. The partial</li> <li>circuit is the circuit where I have, as it were, as a subscriber to my network one of those</li> <li>premises so I can provide access to that customer, so the High Street Bank and</li> <li>Barclays is my subscriber. You, wanting to connect with me, have the other half. So</li> <li>you can make me provide you with the partial private circuit which is my High Street</li> <li>branch line up to a suitable point of interconnection between the two networks.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: The complete circuit being the internal circuit?</li> </ul>	26		explains this concept of partial private circuits.
<ul> <li>MR BARLING: It is because to have a full circuit you need to have two end users, one at</li> <li>each end. Usually, they might be the same organisation with different branches, for</li> <li>example, not necessarily. But you normally have to have two end users. The partial</li> <li>circuit is the circuit where I have, as it were, as a subscriber to my network one of those</li> <li>premises so I can provide access to that customer, so the High Street Bank and</li> <li>Barclays is my subscriber. You, wanting to connect with me, have the other half. So</li> <li>you can make me provide you with the partial private circuit which is my High Street</li> <li>branch line up to a suitable point of interconnection between the two networks.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: The complete circuit being the internal circuit?</li> </ul>	27	THE	PRESIDENT: What is, in your submission, the weight or meaning to be given to the
<ul> <li>each end. Usually, they might be the same organisation with different branches, for</li> <li>example, not necessarily. But you normally have to have two end users. The partial</li> <li>circuit is the circuit where I have, as it were, as a subscriber to my network one of those</li> <li>premises so I can provide access to that customer, so the High Street Bank and</li> <li>Barclays is my subscriber. You, wanting to connect with me, have the other half. So</li> <li>you can make me provide you with the partial private circuit which is my High Street</li> <li>branch line up to a suitable point of interconnection between the two networks.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: The complete circuit being the internal circuit?</li> </ul>	28		word "partially" in partially provided circuits?
<ul> <li>example, not necessarily. But you normally have to have two end users. The partial</li> <li>circuit is the circuit where I have, as it were, as a subscriber to my network one of those</li> <li>premises so I can provide access to that customer, so the High Street Bank and</li> <li>Barclays is my subscriber. You, wanting to connect with me, have the other half. So</li> <li>you can make me provide you with the partial private circuit which is my High Street</li> <li>branch line up to a suitable point of interconnection between the two networks.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: The complete circuit being the internal circuit?</li> </ul>	29	MR	BARLING: It is because to have a full circuit you need to have two end users, one at
<ul> <li>circuit is the circuit where I have, as it were, as a subscriber to my network one of those</li> <li>premises so I can provide access to that customer, so the High Street Bank and</li> <li>Barclays is my subscriber. You, wanting to connect with me, have the other half. So</li> <li>you can make me provide you with the partial private circuit which is my High Street</li> <li>branch line up to a suitable point of interconnection between the two networks.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: The complete circuit being the internal circuit?</li> </ul>	30		each end. Usually, they might be the same organisation with different branches, for
<ul> <li>premises so I can provide access to that customer, so the High Street Bank and</li> <li>Barclays is my subscriber. You, wanting to connect with me, have the other half. So</li> <li>you can make me provide you with the partial private circuit which is my High Street</li> <li>branch line up to a suitable point of interconnection between the two networks.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: The complete circuit being the internal circuit?</li> </ul>	31		example, not necessarily. But you normally have to have two end users. The partial
<ul> <li>Barclays is my subscriber. You, wanting to connect with me, have the other half. So</li> <li>you can make me provide you with the partial private circuit which is my High Street</li> <li>branch line up to a suitable point of interconnection between the two networks.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: The complete circuit being the internal circuit?</li> </ul>	32		circuit is the circuit where I have, as it were, as a subscriber to my network one of those
<ul> <li>you can make me provide you with the partial private circuit which is my High Street</li> <li>branch line up to a suitable point of interconnection between the two networks.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: The complete circuit being the internal circuit?</li> </ul>	33		premises so I can provide access to that customer, so the High Street Bank and
<ul> <li>36 branch line up to a suitable point of interconnection between the two networks.</li> <li>37 THE PRESIDENT: The complete circuit being the internal circuit?</li> </ul>	34		Barclays is my subscriber. You, wanting to connect with me, have the other half. So
37 THE PRESIDENT: The complete circuit being the internal circuit?	35		you can make me provide you with the partial private circuit which is my High Street
	36		branch line up to a suitable point of interconnection between the two networks.
38 MR BARLING: Between the two banks' branches.	37	THE	PRESIDENT: The complete circuit being the internal circuit?
	38	MR	BARLING: Between the two banks' branches.

	1	
1	THE	PRESIDENT: Right, thank you.
2	MR	BARLING: As you have seen, everyone calls them "PPCs", that's what they are.
3	THE	PRESIDENT: Yes.
4	MR	BARLING: And that is why they are interconnection
5	THE	PRESIDENT: Yes.
6	MR	BARLING: The other passage to note, also from the Commission, is just a little bit
7 8		lower down, paragraph 77 - all these documents are in the bundles, but we have quoted the bits we wanted to rely upon - where you see that they explain there why it is that
9		the provision of partial private circuits, by covering lease lines and interconnect
10		actually serve the purpose of interconnection. It unlocks the bottleneck, if you like.
11	THE	PRESIDENT: Well it could create a market in leased lines.
12	MR	BARLING: Quite. As we say at the end, paragraph 79:
13		"Hence the regulation of PPCs is entirely in line with the underlying aim of
14		increasing interoperability and access to services that underpins the definition
15		of "interconnection".
16		In paragraph 80:
17		"The defining purpose of an RBS backhaul circuit could not be more different."
18	THE	PRESIDENT: Yes. That is all the point we were on earlier, isn't it?
19	MR	BARLING: Yes.
20	THE	PRESIDENT: What is wholesale.
21	MR	BARLING: Quite. This is much more analogous to a retail product, the backhaul
22		circuit.
23		Good, well I think that was the leased lines part of it. Now, what I was minded
24		to do is, fairly swiftly I hope, to deal with the specific criteria for interconnection that
25		we have already looked at. I am very much in your hands how you would like to do it. I
26		was planning to make some relatively short comments about Mr Fowler's and my other
27		friend's skeletons as I went through, rather than save it all up for replying, in fairness.
28	THE	PRESIDENT: Yes, that is useful.
29	MR	BARLING: But I obviously will not take too much time on that, they need to develop
30		their own side.
31		Just by reference to our skeleton again, I think one can almost take as read up
32		to paragraph 24. I know that you have read all that. We then summarise the issues with
33		the summary, making a lot of the point that I have dealt with now, up to paragraph 39
34		where we begin the first of the three criteria issues, whether there is a network, whether
35		the backhaul circuit or any individual components of Vodafone's network amount to
36		telecommunications networks.
37		Perhaps I might make one general point about the skeleton for Oftel. I don't
38		know whether it is convenient to have that to hand as well. If one looks at paragraph 11

1		of it, this is really a more general point in relation to interpretation of these provisions
2		in the Interconnection Directive. There is a bit of missing wording there, in the middle
3		of the quotation from the <i>Telefonica</i> case.
4		In our submission it would be better if that wording was not omitted, because it
5		is quite important, so if I could just show you what that is. It is very helpfully attached
6		to Oftel's skeleton, I think it is paragraph 73 of the Advocate General's Opinion.
7	THE	PRESIDENT: Yes, it is annex 1 to the Oftel skeleton. Yes?
8	MR	BARLING: Just so that you do bear in mind, it is better to read the whole of paragraph
9		73 of the Advocate General, it is on page 14 of the copy that we have been provided
10		with. What he is doing is distinguishing between saying that:
11		"That flexibility is perhaps a necessary corollary of the speed of technological
12		and economic developments in the field of telecommunications and the
13		divergent degrees of liberalisation in the Community. In Member States where
14		as a result of former special or exclusive rights the incumbent had a very strong
15		position in the market, asymmetric regulation and strict supervision of access
16		and interconnection agreements is indispensableIn other countries in which
17		markets are already competitive a heavy-handed regulatory approach might on
18		the contrary have detrimental effects on investments in infrastructure."
19		That is the bit that is missing. That is very much, we submit, pertinent in the United
20		Kingdom, which is one of those Countries which took the lead, in fact, several years
21		ahead of the liberalisation in most other European Countries.
22	THE	PRESIDENT: But the legal definition of the Directive cannot depend on whether in a
23		particular Member State
24	MR	BARLING: No, no, we agree with that, certainly that is right.
25	THE	PRESIDENT: This is probably more directed to the circumstances in which you could
26		exercise the power rather than the circumstances in which the powers exist in the first
27		place.
28	MR	BARLING: Yes, well that may be right.
29	THE	PRESIDENT: However, we will see.
30	MR	BARLING: It is quite difficult to split up these different criteria for interconnection
31		without bearing in mind throughout the underlying reason why we submit that Oftel's
32		case is wrong.
33	THE	PRESIDENT: You are going to let me know when you get to a convenient moment,
34		Mr Barling?
35	MR	BARLING: Yes, well it will be very soon. The underlying reason of course, is that
36		really we are only talking about one network here. That is the underlying reason, and so
37		one has in a sense to bear that in mind.
38	THE	PRESIDENT: Only one network, i.e. the Vodafone Network.

	1	
1	MR	BARLING: Yes.
2	THE	PRESIDENT: According to you.
3	MR	BARLING: And therefore no question of any interconnection. So in a sense it would
4		be surprising and unfortunate, we submit, if what one might just call a small print
5		without any disrespect to it, by which I mean highly technical definitions were to lead
6		one to a contrary conclusion, and in our submission when one looks at them they
7		clearly lead to exactly the same conclusion.
8		Well, Sir, if that is convenient, that is very convenient for me, because I am now
9		going to start on the first point, which is the network termination point, and deal with
10		that pretty quickly in the light of what you have seen.
11	THE	PRESIDENT: Very well, shall we say 2 o'clock.
12		(Adjourned for a short time)
13	THE	PRESIDENT: Mr Barling, two things before we start. We have had a look at the
14		consent order. We are quite happy to make an order in those terms
15	MR	BARLING: I am very grateful.
16	THE	PRESIDENT:while noting that the question of what is a reasonable period for the
17		purposes of the order is not yet defined.
18	MR	BARLING: Yes.
19	THE	PRESIDENT: We would need to devise some procedural solution to that issue were it
20		ever to arise.
21	MR	BARLING: Certainly.
22	THE	PRESIDENT: That is the first point. The second point is a slightly more practical point
23		on, as it were, where we are on the timing of today, to pick up our earlier discussion.
24		I think we have the impression that perhaps matters are getting a bit clearer as
25		we go along and it might not, after all, be necessary to break for an extended time, but
26		it may on the other hand be difficult to imagine us finishing today.
27	MR	BARLING: Yes.
28	THE	PRESIDENT: In which case the question of whether we should go on tomorrow arises.
29		If there were a choice, and partly as a result of the interruption caused earlier this week
30		by another case, the Tribunal would prefer to rise a bit earlier tonight, and start a bit
31		earlier tomorrow if it were the case that we could finish fairly comfortably tomorrow
32		morning, by which I mean by about 12 o'clock or so.
33	MR	BARLING: Yes.
34	THE	PRESIDENT: If that was not possible then we might need to think of other
35		arrangements. So it would help me a little bit if I could just inquire now around the
36		table where we are, what sort of time estimates
37	MR	BARLING: I have obviously shuffled through things a bit and had a look at my notes.
38		I am going to be pretty quick now.
	1	

	1	
1	THE	PRESIDENT: I had the impression we were quite far advanced on your argument.
2	MR	BARLING: So I would have thought in 15 or 20 minutes I would probably have dealt
3		with my opening. We were also having a think over the adjournment about what might
4		be done, and there was that possibility, Sir, that you have mentioned.
5		The other possibility we mentioned - we thought perhaps you are not able to sit
6		tomorrow - if we were squeezed as it were for reply we would be perfectly happy to
7 8		reply in writing for example, which is sometimes helpful anyway and that would be one way if one wanted to finish today and not to have, as it were, the inconvenience of
o 9		
		refixing this. Obviously, if there are questions arising one can always do that ad hoc,
10	THE	but that is something else it might be worth throwing into the arena.
11	THE	PRESIDENT: Very well. Let's just see how long others anticipate. Mr Fowler, do you
12	MD	have a sort of mental idea of how long you would like?
13	MR	FOWLER: I don't think I should be more than about an hour and a half, maybe a bit
14	THE	longer.
15	THE	PRESIDENT: Right. Mr Kon, Miss McKnight?
16	MR	KON: I may not require any time at all, but if I do I will require a very short period of
17	MOG	time.
18	MISS	MCKNIGHT: I would envisage about 40 minutes, but it may be somewhat less if Mr
19	THE	Fowler covers the things I had in mind.
20	THE	PRESIDENT: Yes. I would have thought from an intervener's point of view there
21		probably may not be a great deal more to add by the time we had got to the end of Mr
22		Fowler.
23		Well it sounds to me on that basis that we possibly could finish tomorrow
24		morning, if it went over until tomorrow morning, even if we rose a bit early tonight. So
25		I think that would be one course, although it may mean splitting you up, as it were, Mr
26		Fowler, having most of your submissions today but going over a bit in the morning.
27		Would you see that as inconvenient or unfair?
28	MR	FOWLER: I would not see that as a problem, no.
29	MR	BARLING: What time do you have in mind to rise, Sir, today?
30	THE	PRESIDENT: If it was entirely in my own hands I would like to rise between about
31		3.15 and 3.30, certainly by 3.30. The other possibility of course, if it were not too
32		inconvenient, would be to start at 10 o'clock tomorrow, to make sure we did finish in
33		the morning. Would that be a working plan?
34	MR	BARLING: Yes.
35	THE	PRESIDENT: Incidentally it would also give us the chance to catch up a bit and now
36		we have the statement of facts to refine down whether we have got things we want to
37		pursue with you. So is it convenient to proceed in that way?
38	MR	BARLING: Yes, finish about 3.15, 3.30 and start at 10.

	I	
1	THE	PRESIDENT: Yes.
2	MR	BARLING: Yes, certainly.
3	THE	PRESIDENT: Let us proceed accordingly then. I am very grateful. Yes.
4	MR	BARLING: Well, Sir, I hope you have now had a clean copy and you have probably
5		read the non-clean copy over the lunch interval but there is a copy
6	THE	PRESIDENT: Yes, we have quickly read it, we can see exactly
7	MR	BARLING: Yes.
8	THE	PRESIDENT: We are very grateful indeed for everyone having done that, it is helpful.
9	MR	BARLING: Well we hope it is. It may be it is of particular interest in so far as we are
10		concerned in relation to the concept, the purpose of this, that side of it, whether it is an
11		interconnection type purpose within the meaning or not, and equally it has a bearing on
12		the logical linking aspect.
13	THE	PRESIDENT: Yes, the logical point, I think, is still important.
14	MR	BARLING: And obviously we draw attention to the facts agreed in relation to that at
15		paragraphs 9, 10 and 11 as indicating really that this is not unlike the logical linking
16		that one expects when one network is linked with another, in particular that one doesn't
17		even know if something is a voice call or an internet access call that is being sent down
18		the pipe.
19		The other thing that we pray in aid is something I have touched on already
20		which is the description of what happens when calls are made, both in relation to
21		Vodafone to Vodafone calls [paragraph 17] and then calls to another network
22		[paragraphs 18 and 19] where one can see in fact, it is treated - rightly treated - as part
23		of the Vodafone Network, and interconnection does not come into play until the MTX
24		stage later on.
25		As I promised, I shall try and be brief, there are very few points really that I
26		have not already made in relation to the three criteria. My learned friends, none of them
27		really engage with the fundamental point so far as network termination points and
28		defined termination points is concerned with the clear indications in the annex that
29		what is meant by those is end user termination points, nor do they engage with the
30		commonsense position of the telecoms. network and can hardly serve any useful
31		purpose if it only conveys signals between intermediate points, and doesn't extend to
32		any end user.
33		I have dealt with the licence issue, and I have dealt with the leased lines point.
34		All I would say about the leased lines relevance is that it is quite clear from the Oftel
35		skeleton that they appear to have completely misunderstood the way in which
36		interconnection engages with leased lines really in the context of partial private circuits
37		and I have already dealt as fully as I can with that, and I don't propose to say any more
38		about that.

As far as the logical link is concerned, the problem we have, as one will see from the papers, is that sometimes we had the feeling that Oftel was relying upon a logical linkage with the BT Network and sometimes they appear to be falling back on so-called logical linkage with the circuit itself said to be a separate network.

Much of Mr Walker's evidence, on behalf of Oftel, was dealing as you may recall with the BT cloud, which is put in terms of the BT Network, in a true sense the big picture of the BT Network, and the implication being, from Mr Walker's evidence, that somehow the backhaul circuit enabled something in Vodafone's equipment to be logically linked to the BT cloud as a network cloud. On the other hand, we have the alternative way they put it as "Oh well, no, it is only the circuit that is the BT Network that is being linked with".

BT deals with the big picture, the way in which Mr Walker seemed to be putting it in our evidence, and no doubt the Tribunal has had an opportunity of reading Mr Butterworth's second statement - I am not going to take you to it now - but this aspect of logical linking is dealt with at paragraph 13 onwards in his second statement in bundle 9.

We submit, of course, that it is absurd about any linking in the sense of interconnection with that BT Network, properly so-called "the Cloud", and I have really said all I can say about why there is no logical linking with that through the circuit. You cannot break out of it. You have to go through the pipe to the MTX and the switch before Vodafone's Network will even appreciate that there may be a call to another operator's customer and the transparency - if I can now use it in that way myself - of the pipe.

In so far as the alternative way they put the argument, well the circuit itself is a separate network and there is logical linking with that. They deal with that in three subparagraphs of their skeleton [the Oftel skeleton] in paragraph 41, and perhaps I can just say a word, very briefly, about what is said there.

The first point is the signals that BT conveys through the backhaul link have to conform to protocols. You can see now the agreed statement is about that. All it amounts to is that of course there has to be compatibility, and the plug has to fit in the hole so that the link will work. But we submit that is not based on how Mr Butterworth explains logical linking in his second statement.

33 THE PRESIDENT: Yes, I see.

1

2

3

4 5

6 7

8

9

10

11 12

13

14

15

16 17

18 19

20

21 22

23

24

25

26 27

28

29 30

31 32

MR BARLING: There is not the interaction required for two networks to be linked up in
any sensible meaning of that word, logically. An example is given it is not even known
whether it is an internet access call that is going through, or it is a voice telephony call.
There is simply no reaction to the pipe. What goes in the pipe at one end comes out
unchanged at the other end.

1		The second way that not it in that noncemphic that you that "DT convey signals
1 2		The second way they put it in that paragraph is they say that "BT convey signals on behalf of Vodafone by way of time segmented multiplaying; the Vodafone signals
∠ 3		on behalf of Vodafone by way of time segmented multiplexing; the Vodafone signals
		are broken down by BT and interleaved with other data, and 'packages'", and so on and
4		so forth. As you will see from the agreed statement of facts what is clear at all times,
5		the packages are separate, there is a separate pipe. This is just playing with technology.
6		The concept is just as it always was if you provided a cable. It is just another way of
7		doing what you did when
8	THE	PRESIDENT: It would do the same thing if you had, physically speaking, a separate
9		wire.
10	MR	BARLING: Precisely. The reason is that that cannot amount to any logical linking
11		with anything.
12		The third way, they talk about a logical route. The trouble is it is not the route
13		that has to be logical under the definition, it is the linking of networks, they have to be
14		logically linked and it implies that the route is there in fact, that is not the case as you
15		have seen again from the agreed statement of facts, the route is, as it is put in the
16		vernacular "nailed down" unless there is a certain serious type of fault where there
17		would be a major breakdown and then in fact some of these important backhaul circuit
18		links are actually duplicated so that there is a fall back link. I don't know whether that
19		is the one that you immediately turn to. Of course, there is provision for breakdown and
20		re-routing in a case of serious breakdowns. I think there is not quite a meeting of minds
21		in the agreed statement on how serious the thought has to be, but that may not be a
22		matter of great importance, but we submit that the fact that there is a dedicated capacity
23		path that is really the nature of the beast.
24		The real point, in our submission, that emerges from the evidence on this is that
25		logical linking of networks cannot be satisfied by the insertion of a transparent pipe
26		into a slot in Vodafone's network, which is what this amounts to.
27		I cannot add very much more to what Mr Butterworth has said, and what is in
28		the agreed statement of facts in relation logical linking.
29	THE	PRESIDENT: Yes, thank you.
30	MR	BARLING: And so far as the purpose is concerned, I think I have already really said
31		as much as I need to about the purpose of this. We just really borrow a remark of the
32		Tribunal's at the beginning of today - we would say analytically what is happening here
33		is "the purchase of transmission capacity" and it is much more by nature a retail
34		product that is being sold to them for their own purposes, than it is anything which
35		could be denoted as interconnection, and it clearly is not interconnection.
36		Sir, unless there are any specific questions about the agreed statement, or
37		anything else at this stage, really that is all I wish to say.
38	THE	PRESIDENT: Thank you very much, Mr Barling. Yes, Mr Fowler?
50	1 1 1 1 1 2	rest 21,1. main jou vorg maon, nit Darming. 100, nit 100001.

1	MR	FOWLER: Sir, I hope I can keep my submissions brief.
2	THE	PRESIDENT: Take your time as you need.
3	MR	FOWLER: There is a very short point, as my friend says, whether this is an
4		interconnection dispute, which comes down to whether or not the provision of the RBS
5		backhaul service involves interconnection and, as my friend says, we are agreed that
6		that depends upon the three criteria:
7		* are there two Telecoms networks?
8		* are they linked logically and physically? and
9		* is that in order to allow users of one organisation to communicate with users of
10		the <b>same</b> or another organisation?
11		I emphasise the "same" because that is within the definition.
12	THE	PRESIDENT: Yes.
13	MR	FOWLER: We say that each of those criteria is plainly satisfied, and like Mr Barling I
14		will take them in turn, but first I have some general observations on the case, and on
15		BT's case.
16		BT make a lot of the fact that the typical interconnection is one that enables a
17		customer or Network A enables a customer to communicate with a customer of
18		Network B. Of course, that is the typical interconnection we do not dispute that, but it
19		is far from the only interconnection, and although Mr Barling says intuitively one feels
20		that this cannot be interconnection, this cannot be a Network and so on, when one
21		looks at Mr Butterworth's first statement, for example, one sees he identifies that form
22		of interconnection as being a possible form of interconnection, and that is at paragraph
23		14 of his first witness statement which, for convenience, it is perhaps easier to refer to
24		it at paragraph 50 of our skeleton, where he says:
25		"similarly, if a customer of Operator X wishes to talk to another customer
26		of Operator X, then the service that links the terminating ends of Operator
27		X's network together may also be interconnection, (e.g. transit services)
28		but only because the call transmits another operator's network."
29	THE	PRESIDENT: So something that transits, links in the sense of "transit" is still
30		interconnection?
31	MR	FOWLER: Yes, that is what he is saying there, and we say that that description is
32		entirely appropriate to cover what is happening here. That, of course, depends upon
33		there being a BT Network which the Vodafone Network is transitting, but we say that
34		that aspect is satisfied.
35	THE	PRESIDENT: So something that merely permits transit will do?
36	MR	FOWLER: It will then be, assuming that the other criteria are satisfied, it will be in
37		order to allow the customers, the users of organisation A, to communicate with other
38		users of organisation A which is plainly within the definition and also, of course, with

	i	
1		users of organisation B, C, D ad infinitum. So the fact that it is, as it were, in the middle
2		conceptually of Operator A's Network, does not of itself stop the operation being
3		interconnection.
4	THE	PRESIDENT: If that is right, how does a radio station backhaul circuit differ from any
5		other bit of hardware, as it were, that you need to make a circuit or a system work.
6		Obviously there are innumerable items of equipment that you need to make up a circuit
7		to allow users of system A to communicate with other users of system A. What
8		differentiates this particular item from all the things you need to have a working
9		system.
10	MR	FOWLER: But it is the fact that it moves out of the Vodafone Network, the mobile
11		operator's network and on to the other Network that creates a distinction. It is not going
12		on to an individual piece of wire that is laid down, it is going into what we say falls
13		clearly within the definition of a telecoms. network. That is what creates the
14		distinction. Indeed, in that regard, it is no different conceptually in this aspect than
15		what my friend referred to as the typical interconnection product, the customer site
16		interconnect, which is a product linking internally, as it were, in the sense of the
17		distance from the end-users at either end, filling a gap between Vodafone's Network
18		and BT's Network.
19	THE	PRESIDENT: I think what he is arguing is that according to BT it never goes out of
20		the Vodafone Network in the way that you put it. It is just a bit that completes the
21		Vodafone Network. It may go on to the BT system, but perhaps not into the BT system.
22	MR	FOWLER: We say the simple answer to that, and in my submission, the absolute
23		answer, is that what is happening here is absolutely no different from what is
24		happening with partial private circuits. It is just that what happens with partial private
25		circuit is filling a gap, as it were, at the customer end, but it is enabling the Vodafone
26		Network to be extended by that extra distance. Here what is happening is filling a gap
27		in the middle, as it were. The location of the interconnection service is really
28		immaterial to the function that it is performing and, whether or not, it involves a
29		linkage with another telecoms network, and a logical linkage as well. All of those tests
30		must be the same when applied to the PPC, as when applied to the RBS backhaul.
31	THE	PRESIDENT: Yes.
32	MR	FOWLER: Again, talking about how one intuitively reacts to this, I would like to refer
33		you again to the BT letter of 13th November, and their diagram with the cloud, because
34		again it does illustrate something that we say is material to what is happening here.
35	THE	PRESIDENT: Where do you want to go?
36	MR	FOWLER: That is at your bundle 2 at tab 7.13, which is providing a diagram to do a
37		configuration of RBS backhaul's provision on page 3. One sees the picture, as
38		portrayed, matches Mr Butterworth's description of a transitting interconnection. It is

	1	
1		connecting two sides of a third party network across a BT Network in the middle.
2		We say there is nothing odd about a transitting interconnection of this sort. It is
3		within the realms of what is regarded as being interconnection.
4		The second point my friend makes is that this backhaul doesn't link two
5		networks it creates one network. It creates the Vodafone Network rather than linking
б		the Vodafone Network to the BT Network, and they say take away the RBS backhaul
7		link, and you wouldn't have two functioning networks, but in Vodafone's case you
8		would just have some components which couldn't function at all.
9		We say that just is not right. Even on BT's view of what constitutes a network,
10		what constitutes the relevant termination points - the user handset effectively - there
11		would be a Vodafone Network if you took away all the BT provisioned RBS backhaul.
12	THE	PRESIDENT: There would still be a network, it might not be working as well?
13	MR	FOWLER: It would not be as extensive, but we saw at Basingstoke the Vodafone
14		MTX which had, on the same site a Vodafone RBS, and the MTX and the RBS were
15		linked by a self-provided link so that there in Basingstoke, even if not connected to
16		anything else, there is something which, on BT's acceptance of the definition must
17		constitute a telecoms. network.
18		What happens if you take away the RBS link is very simple. If you take away
19		the RBS link from the Heather Row RBS that we saw, and take away that backhaul link
20		what happens is that the Vodafone customers within the Heather Row cell served by
21		that RBS station cease to be able to communicate with the other Vodafone customers,
22		or indeed BT customers on the Vodafone or BT Network.
23	THE	PRESIDENT: So the coverage is reduced, but the network still exists?
24	MR	FOWLER: The network still exists and what, as I say, has happened is that those
25		Vodafone customers served by the Heather Row cell can no longer communicate with
26		the other Vodafone customers, and the purpose of the RBS link is precisely that - and I
27		will come back to this later - it is in order that the customers served by the RBS link
28		can communicate with the other customers. It falls again squarely within the criteria of
29		definition
30	THE	PRESIDENT: For the purpose of your point, yes.
31	MR	FOWLER: for the purpose. In this connection it is quite instructive to look at one of
32		the Commission Reports that is exhibited to Mr Walker's evidence, the Eighth Report
33		on the Implementation of Telecoms. This is at the second defence binder, which is your
34		bundle 7 at tab 15. This is going through how things are progressing in the Community
35		as a whole in various aspects of telecoms., and turning in particular to page 838 of the
36		bundle, page 21 of the document, it says that:
37		"interconnection leased lines from 64 kilobytes to 34 megabytes enable new
38		entrants to provide end to end services to their customers in cases where their

Image: Services by means of their own infrastructure alonale means of the infrastructure alone."           Of course, that is one of the functions served by PPCs. It is also one of the functions that is served by RBS backhaul. It enables new entrants to provide services where their own infrastructure is not sufficient.           THE         PRESIDENT: But what is being provided, in the case of leased line, the service that is being provided is the line, presumably?           MR         FOWLER: It is the same sort of line as the line that we are talking about here. It is a line which will in part be dedicated, possibly, and then go into an LSE and multiplexed in with other BT activities, and come out of another LSE and go on to the competitors' premises.           THE         PRESIDENT: In the case of leased lines, and I am going to oversimplify, and you are going to need to correct me because I am probably going to get it wrong, as we have understood it there are independent operators who supply retail customers with circuits and leased lines and so forth. So the situation is you have BT, you have a middleman who is performing a wholesale function of some sort, and then you have a retail customer at the other end. In the case of the generality of the Vodafone Network, how does that analysis work? Vodafone is not exactly doing this sort of wholesale function it just has its own customers. Or perhaps you say there is no real distinction between the role of someone who buys a PPC from BT in order to sell a PPC to complete a circuit to his retail customers, there is a conceptual difference?           MR         FOWLER: What you have just said. Sir, the fact is it is to enable him to sell a complete leased line circuit to the customer, he is taking the PPC, the partial private circuit us an input to enable him to offer the complet	1		own networks are not yet sufficiently extensive to enable them to provide these
3Of course, that is one of the functions served by PPCs. It is also one of the functions that is served by RBS backhaul. It enables new entrants to provide services where their own infrastructure is not sufficient.6THEPRESIDENT: But what is being provided, in the case of leased line, the service that is being provided is the line, presumably?8MRFOWLER: It is the same sort of line as the line that we are talking about here. It is a line which will in part be dedicated, possibly, and then go into an LSE and multiplexed in with other BT activities, and come out of another LSE and go on to the competitors' premises.12THEPRESIDENT: In the case of leased lines, and I am going to oversimplify, and you are going to need to correct me because I am probably going to get it wrong, as we have understood it there are independent operators who supply retail customers with circuits and leased lines and so forth. So the situation is you have BT, you have a middleman who is performing a wholesale function of some sort, and then you have a retail customer at the other end. In the case of the generality of the Vodafone Network, how does that analysis work? Vodafone is not exactly doing this sort of wholesale function it just has its own customers. Or perhaps you say there is no real distinction between the role that Vodafone is undertaking to supply telephone service to its customers, than the role of someone who buys a PPC from BT in order to sell a PPC, the partial private circuit to his retail customers, there is a conceptual difference?23MRFOWLER: What you have just said, Sir, the fact is it is to enable him to sell a complete leased line circuit to the customer, he is taking the PPC, the partial private circuit as an input to enable him to offer the complete product. That is conceptually<			
4that is served by RBS backhaul. It enables new entrants to provide services where their own infrastructure is not sufficient.6THEPRESIDENT: But what is being provided, in the case of leased line, the service that is being provided is the line, presumably?8MRFOWLER: It is the same sort of line as the line that we are talking about here. It is a line which will in part be dedicated, possibly, and then go into an LSE and multiplexed in with other BT activities, and come out of another LSE and go on to the competitors' premises.12THEPRESIDENT: In the case of leased lines, and I am going to oversimplify, and you are going to need to correct me because I am probably going to get it wrong, as we have understood it there are independent operators who supply retail customers with circuits and leased lines and so forth. So the situation is you have BT, you have a middleman who is performing a wholesale function of some sort, and then you have a retail customer at the other end. In the case of the generality of the Vodafone Network, how does that analysis work? Vodafone is not exactly doing this sort of wholesale function it just has its own customers. Or perhaps you say there is no real distinction between the role of someone who buys a PPC from BT in order to sell a PPC to complete a circuit to his retail customers, there is a conceptual difference?23MRFOWLER: What you have just said, Sir, the fact is it is to enable him to sell a complete leased line circuit to the customer, he is taking the PPC, the partial private circuit as an input to enable him to offer the complete product. That is conceptually exactly the same as what is happening here. It is an input to the product that is being offered by Vodafone or as the case may be.24It is an input supplied o			
5own infrastructure is not sufficient.6THEPRESIDENT: But what is being provided, in the case of leased line, the service that is being provided is the line, presumably?8MRFOWLER: It is the same sort of line as the line that we are talking about here. It is a line which will in part be dedicated, possibly, and then go into an LSE and multiplexed in with other BT activities, and come out of another LSE and go on to the competitors' premises.11premises.12THEPRESIDENT: In the case of leased lines, and I am going to oversimplify, and you are going to need to correct me because I am probably going to get it wrong, as we have understood it there are independent operators who supply retail customers with circuits and leased lines and so forth. So the situation is you have BT, you have a middleman who is performing a wholesale function of some sort, and then you have a retail customer at the other end. In the case of the generality of the Vodafone Network, how does that analysis work? Vodafone is not exactly doing this sort of wholesale function it just has its own customers. Or perhaps you say there is no real distinction between the role that Vodafone is undertaking to supply telephone service to its customers, than the role of someone who buys a PPC from BT in order to sell a PPC to complete a circuit to his retail customers, there is a conceptual difference?23MRFOWLER: What you have just said, Sir, the fact is it is to enable him to sell a complete leased line circuit to the customer, he is taking the PPC, the partial private circuit as an input to enable him to offer the complete product. That is conceptually exactly the same swhat is happening here. It is an input to the supplied on a wholesale basis, we say, in the case of the RBS backhaul any more t			-
6THEPRESIDENT: But what is being provided, in the case of leased line, the service that is being provided is the line, presumably?8MRFOWLER: It is the same sort of line as the line that we are talking about here. It is a line which will in part be dedicated, possibly, and then go into an LSE and multiplexed in with other BT activities, and come out of another LSE and go on to the competitors' premises.12THEPRESIDENT: In the case of leased lines, and I am going to oversimplify, and you are going to need to correct me because I am probably going to get it wrong, as we have understood it there are independent operators who supply retail customers with circuits and leased lines and so forth. So the situation is you have BT, you have a middleman who is performing a wholesale function of some sort, and then you have a retail customer at the other end. In the case of the generality of the Vodafone Network, how does that analysis work? Vodafone is not exactly doing this sort of wholesale function it just has its own customers. Or perhaps you say there is no real distinction between the role of someone who buys a PPC from BT in order to sell a PPC to complete a circuit to his retail customers, there is a conceptual difference?23MRFOWLER: What you have just said, Sir, the fact is it is to enable him to sell a complete leased line circuit to the customer, he is taking the PPC, the partial private circuit as an input to enable him to offer the complete product. That is conceptually exactly the same as what is happening here. It is an input to the product that is being offered by Vodafone or as the case may be.24It is an input supplied on a wholesale basis. All of these are bits that are going to make up the network of the operator making them available.25more			-
7being provided is the line, presumably?8MRFOWLER: It is the same sort of line as the line that we are talking about here. It is a line which will in part be dedicated, possibly, and then go into an LSE and multiplexed in with other BT activities, and come out of another LSE and go on to the competitors' premises.12THEPRESIDENT: In the case of leased lines, and I am going to oversimplify, and you are going to need to correct me because I am probably going to get it wrong, as we have understood it there are independent operators who supply retail customers with circuits and leased lines and so forth. So the situation is you have BT, you have a middleman who is performing a wholesale function of some sort, and then you have a retail customer at the other end. In the case of the generality of the Vodafone Network, how does that analysis work? Vodafone is not exactly doing this sort of wholesale function it just has its own customers. Or perhaps you say there is no real distinction between the role of someone who buys a PPC from BT in order to sell a PPC to complete a circuit to his retail customers, there is a conceptual difference?23MRFOWLER: What you have just said, Sir, the fact is it is to enable him to sell a complete leased line circuit to the customer, he is taking the PPC, the partial private circuit as an input to enable him to offer the complete pasis, we say, in the case of the RBS backhaul any more than there is any reason why the customer site interconnect should not be supplied on a wholesale basis. All of these are bits that are going to make up the network of the operator taking them in, all be it that they also remain part of the network of the operator taking them in, all be it that they also remain part of the network of the operator taking them in, all be it that		тне	
8MRFOWLER: It is the same sort of line as the line that we are talking about here. It is a line which will in part be dedicated, possibly, and then go into an LSE and multiplexed in with other BT activities, and come out of another LSE and go on to the competitors' premises.11THEPRESIDENT: In the case of leased lines, and I am going to oversimplify, and you are going to need to correct me because I am probably going to get it wrong, as we have understood it there are independent operators who supply retail customers with circuits and leased lines and so forth. So the situation is you have BT, you have a middleman who is performing a wholesale function of some sort, and then you have a retail customer at the other end. In the case of the generality of the Vodafone Network, how does that analysis work? Vodafone is not exactly doing this sort of wholesale function it just has its own customers. Or perhaps you say there is no real distinction between the role that Vodafone is undertaking to supply telephone service to its customers, than the role of someone who buys a PPC from BT in order to sell a PPC to complete a circuit to his retail customers, there is a conceptual difference?23MRFOWLER: What you have just said, Sir, the fact is it is to enable him to sell a complete leased line circuit to the customer, he is taking the PPC, the partial private circuit as an input to enable him to offer the complete product. That is conceptually exactly the same as what is happening here. It is an input to the product that is being offered by Vodafone or as the case may be.28It is an input supplied on a wholesale basis, we say, in the case of the RBS backhaul any more than there is any reason why the customer site interconnect should not be supplied on a wholesale basis. All of these are bits that are going to make up		TIL	
9line which will in part be dedicated, possibly, and then go into an LSE and multiplexed in with other BT activities, and come out of another LSE and go on to the competitors' premises.12THEPRESIDENT: In the case of leased lines, and I am going to oversimplify, and you are going to need to correct me because I am probably going to get it wrong, as we have understood it there are independent operators who supply retail customers with circuits and leased lines and so forth. So the situation is you have BT, you have a middleman who is performing a wholesale function of some sort, and then you have a retail customer at the other end. In the case of the generality of the Vodafone Network, how does that analysis work? Vodafone is not exactly doing this sort of wholesale function it just has its own customers. Or perhaps you say there is no real distinction between the role of someone who buys a PPC from BT in order to sell a PPC to complete a circuit to his retail customers, there is a conceptual difference?23MRFOWLER: What you have just said, Sir, the fact is it is to enable him to sell a complete leased line circuit to the customer, he is taking the PPC, the partial private circuit as an input to enable him to offer the complete product. That is conceptually exactly the same as what is happening here. It is an input to the pro2, and there is no reason why it should not be supplied on a wholesale basis, we say, in the case of the RBS backhaul any more than there is any reason why the customer site interconnect should not be supplied on a wholesale basis. All of these are bits that are going to make up the network of the operator taking them in, all be it that they also remain part of the network of the operator making them available.24THEPRESIDENT: Yes.25MRFOWLER: My friend a		MR	
10in with other BT activities, and come out of another LSE and go on to the competitors' premises.12THEPRESIDENT: In the case of leased lines, and I am going to oversimplify, and you are going to need to correct me because I am probably going to get it wrong, as we have understood it there are independent operators who supply retail customers with circuits and leased lines and so forth. So the situation is you have BT, you have a middleman who is performing a wholesale function of some sort, and then you have a retail customer at the other end. In the case of the generality of the Vodafone Network, how does that analysis work? Vodafone is not exactly doing this sort of wholesale function it just has its own customers. Or perhaps you say there is no real distinction between the role that Vodafone is undertaking to supply telephone service to its customers, than the role of someone who buys a PPC from BT in order to sell a PPC to complete a circuit to his retail customers, there is a conceptual difference?23MRFOWLER: What you have just said, Sir, the fact is it is to enable him to sell a complete leased line circuit to the customer, he is taking the PPC, the partial private circuit as an input to enable him to offer the complete product. That is conceptually exactly the same as what is happening here. It is an input to the product that is being offered by Vodafone or as the case may be.28It is an input supplied on a wholesale basis, we say, in the case of the RBS backhaul any more than there is any reason why the customer site interconnect should not be supplied on a wholesale basis. All of these are bits that are going to make up the network of the operator taking them available.34THE PRESIDENT: Yes.35MR36FOWLER: My friend also suggeste		WIIX	-
11premises.12THEPRESIDENT: In the case of leased lines, and I am going to oversimplify, and you are going to need to correct me because I am probably going to get it wrong, as we have understood it there are independent operators who supply retail customers with circuits and leased lines and so forth. So the situation is you have BT, you have a middleman who is performing a wholesale function of some sort, and then you have a retail customer at the other end. In the case of the generality of the Vodafone Network, how does that analysis work? Vodafone is not exactly doing this sort of wholesale function it just has its own customers. Or perhaps you say there is no real distinction between the role that Vodafone is undertaking to supply telephone service to its customers, than the role of someone who buys a PPC from BT in order to sell a PPC to complete a circuit to his retail customers, there is a conceptual difference?23MRFOWLER: What you have just said, Sir, the fact is it is to enable him to sell a complete leased line circuit to the customer, he is taking the PPC, the partial private circuit as an input to enable him to offer the complete product. That is conceptually exactly the same as what is happening here. It is an input to the product that is being offered by Vodafone or as the case may be.28It is an input supplied on a wholesale basis, we say, in the case of the RBS backhaul any more than there is any reason why the customer site interconnect should not be supplied as it is on avholesale basis. All of these are bits that are going to make up the network of the operator taking them in, all be it that they also remain part of the network of the operator making them available.34THE PRESIDENT: Yes.35MRFOWLER: My friend also suggested that in some			
12THEPRESIDENT: In the case of leased lines, and I am going to oversimplify, and you are13going to need to correct me because I am probably going to get it wrong, as we have14understood it there are independent operators who supply retail customers with circuits15and leased lines and so forth. So the situation is you have BT, you have a middleman16who is performing a wholesale function of some sort, and then you have a retail17customer at the other end. In the case of the generality of the Vodafone Network, how18does that analysis work? Vodafone is not exactly doing this sort of wholesale function19it just has its own customers. Or perhaps you say there is no real distinction between20the role that Vodafone is undertaking to supply telephone service to its customers, than21the role of someone who buys a PPC from BT in order to sell a PPC to complete a22circuit to his retail customers, there is a conceptual difference?23MRFOWLER: What you have just said, Sir, the fact is it is to enable him to sell a24complete leased line circuit to the customer, he is taking the PPC, the partial private25circuit as an input to enable him to offer the complete product. That is conceptually26exactly the same as what is happening here. It is an input to the product that is being27offered by Vodafone or as the case may be.28It is an input supplied on a wholesale basis, we say, in the case of the29no reason why it should not be supplied on a wholesale basis, we say, in the case of the29no reason why it should not			
13going to need to correct me because I am probably going to get it wrong, as we have14understood it there are independent operators who supply retail customers with circuits15and leased lines and so forth. So the situation is you have BT, you have a middleman16who is performing a wholesale function of some sort, and then you have a retail17customer at the other end. In the case of the generality of the Vodafone Network, how18does that analysis work? Vodafone is not exactly doing this sort of wholesale function19it just has its own customers. Or perhaps you say there is no real distinction between20the role that Vodafone is undertaking to supply telephone service to its customers, than21the role of someone who buys a PPC from BT in order to sell a PPC to complete a22circuit to his retail customers, there is a conceptual difference?23MRFOWLER: What you have just said, Sir, the fact is it is to enable him to sell a25circuit as an input to enable him to offer the complete product. That is conceptually26exactly the same as what is happening here. It is an input to the product that is being27offered by Vodafone or as the case may be.28It is an input supplied on a wholesale basis in the case of the PPC, and there is39no reason why it should not be supplied on a wholesale basis, we say, in the case of the30RBS backhaul any more than there is any reason why the customer site interconnect31should not be supplied as it is on a wholesale basis. All of these are bits that are going32to make up the network of the		тнғ	-
14understood it there are independent operators who supply retail customers with circuits15and leased lines and so forth. So the situation is you have BT, you have a middleman16who is performing a wholesale function of some sort, and then you have a retail17customer at the other end. In the case of the generality of the Vodafone Network, how18does that analysis work? Vodafone is not exactly doing this sort of wholesale function19it just has its own customers. Or perhaps you say there is no real distinction between20the role that Vodafone is undertaking to supply telephone service to its customers, than21the role of someone who buys a PPC from BT in order to sell a PPC to complete a22circuit to his retail customers, there is a conceptual difference?23MRFOWLER: What you have just said, Sir, the fact is it is to enable him to sell a25circuit as an input to enable him to offer the complete product. That is conceptually26exactly the same as what is happening here. It is an input to the product that is being27offered by Vodafone or as the case may be.28It is an input supplied on a wholesale basis in the case of the PPC, and there is29no reason why it should not be supplied on a wholesale basis. All of these are bits that are going20to make up the network of the operator taking them anallable.29the network of the operator taking them anallable.30RFSDEXthal any more than there is any reason why the customer site interconnect31should not be supplied as it is on a wholesale basis. All of these are bits that are			
15and leased lines and so forth. So the situation is you have BT, you have a middleman16who is performing a wholesale function of some sort, and then you have a retail17customer at the other end. In the case of the generality of the Vodafone Network, how18does that analysis work? Vodafone is not exactly doing this sort of wholesale function19it just has its own customers. Or perhaps you say there is no real distinction between20the role that Vodafone is undertaking to supply telephone service to its customers, than21the role of someone who buys a PPC from BT in order to sell a PPC to complete a22circuit to his retail customers, there is a conceptual difference?23MRFOWLER: What you have just said, Sir, the fact is it is to enable him to sell a24complete leased line circuit to the customer, he is taking the PPC, the partial private25circuit as an input to enable him to offer the complete product. That is conceptually26exactly the same as what is happening here. It is an input to the product that is being27offered by Vodafone or as the case may be.28It is an input supplied on a wholesale basis in the case of the PPC, and there is29no reason why it should not be supplied on a wholesale basis. All of these are bits that are going33to make up the network of the operator taking them in, all be it that they also remain34THEPRESIDENT: Yes.35MRFOWLER: My friend also suggested that in some sense what was happening here was36that BT was being required to give a subsidy, or would be required if t			
16who is performing a wholesale function of some sort, and then you have a retail17customer at the other end. In the case of the generality of the Vodafone Network, how18does that analysis work? Vodafone is not exactly doing this sort of wholesale function19it just has its own customers. Or perhaps you say there is no real distinction between20the role that Vodafone is undertaking to supply telephone service to its customers, than21the role of someone who buys a PPC from BT in order to sell a PPC to complete a22circuit to his retail customers, there is a conceptual difference?23MR24FOWLER: What you have just said, Sir, the fact is it is to enable him to sell a25circuit as an input to enable him to offer the complete product. That is conceptually26exactly the same as what is happening here. It is an input to the product that is being27offered by Vodafone or as the case may be.28It is an input supplied on a wholesale basis in the case of the PPC, and there is39no reason why it should not be supplied on a wholesale basis. We say, in the case of the30RBS backhaul any more than there is any reason why the customer site interconnect31should not be supplied as it is on a wholesale basis. All of these are bits that are going32to make up the network of the operator taking them in, all be it that they also remain33part of the network of the operator making them available.34THEPRESIDENT: Yes.35MRFOWLER: My friend also suggested that in some sense what was happening here was <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>			
17customer at the other end. In the case of the generality of the Vodafone Network, how18does that analysis work? Vodafone is not exactly doing this sort of wholesale function19it just has its own customers. Or perhaps you say there is no real distinction between20the role that Vodafone is undertaking to supply telephone service to its customers, than21the role of someone who buys a PPC from BT in order to sell a PPC to complete a22circuit to his retail customers, there is a conceptual difference?23MR24FOWLER: What you have just said, Sir, the fact is it is to enable him to sell a25circuit as an input to enable him to offer the complete product. That is conceptually26exactly the same as what is happening here. It is an input to the product that is being27offered by Vodafone or as the case may be.28It is an input supplied on a wholesale basis in the case of the PPC, and there is39no reason why it should not be supplied on a wholesale basis, we say, in the case of the30RBS backhaul any more than there is any reason why the customer site interconnect31should not be supplied as it is on a wholesale basis. All of these are bits that are going32to make up the network of the operator taking them in, all be it that they also remain33part of the network of the operator making them available.34THEPRESIDENT: Yes.35MRFOWLER: My friend also suggested that in some sense what was happening here was36that BT was being required to give a subsidy, or would be required if this directi			
18does that analysis work? Vodafone is not exactly doing this sort of wholesale function19it just has its own customers. Or perhaps you say there is no real distinction between20the role that Vodafone is undertaking to supply telephone service to its customers, than21the role of someone who buys a PPC from BT in order to sell a PPC to complete a22circuit to his retail customers, there is a conceptual difference?23MR24FOWLER: What you have just said, Sir, the fact is it is to enable him to sell a25circuit as an input to enable him to offer the complete product. That is conceptually26exactly the same as what is happening here. It is an input to the product that is being27offered by Vodafone or as the case may be.28It is an input supplied on a wholesale basis in the case of the PPC, and there is30no reason why it should not be supplied on a wholesale basis, we say, in the case of the31should not be supplied as it is on a wholesale basis. All of these are bits that are going32to make up the network of the operator taking them in, all be it that they also remain33part of the network of the operator making them available.34THEPRESIDENT: Yes.35MRFOWLER: My friend also suggested that in some sense what was happening here was36that BT was being required to give a subsidy, or would be required if this direction37stood, to give a subsidy to Vodafone. We say that that is not the position. The			
<ul> <li>it just has its own customers. Or perhaps you say there is no real distinction between</li> <li>the role that Vodafone is undertaking to supply telephone service to its customers, than</li> <li>the role of someone who buys a PPC from BT in order to sell a PPC to complete a</li> <li>circuit to his retail customers, there is a conceptual difference?</li> <li>MR FOWLER: What you have just said, Sir, the fact is it is to enable him to sell a</li> <li>complete leased line circuit to the customer, he is taking the PPC, the partial private</li> <li>circuit as an input to enable him to offer the complete product. That is conceptually</li> <li>exactly the same as what is happening here. It is an input to the product that is being</li> <li>offered by Vodafone or as the case may be.</li> <li>It is an input supplied on a wholesale basis in the case of the PPC, and there is</li> <li>no reason why it should not be supplied on a wholesale basis, we say, in the case of the</li> <li>RBS backhaul any more than there is any reason why the customer site interconnect</li> <li>should not be supplied as it is on a wholesale basis. All of these are bits that are going</li> <li>to make up the network of the operator taking them in, all be it that they also remain</li> <li>part of the network of the operator making them available.</li> <li>THE</li> <li>PRESIDENT: Yes.</li> <li>MR</li> <li>FOWLER: My friend also suggested that in some sense what was happening here was</li> <li>that BT was being required to give a subsidy, or would be required if this direction</li> <li>stood, to give a subsidy to Vodafone. We say that that is not the position. The</li> </ul>			
<ul> <li>the role that Vodafone is undertaking to supply telephone service to its customers, than</li> <li>the role of someone who buys a PPC from BT in order to sell a PPC to complete a</li> <li>circuit to his retail customers, there is a conceptual difference?</li> <li>MR FOWLER: What you have just said, Sir, the fact is it is to enable him to sell a</li> <li>complete leased line circuit to the customer, he is taking the PPC, the partial private</li> <li>circuit as an input to enable him to offer the complete product. That is conceptually</li> <li>exactly the same as what is happening here. It is an input to the product that is being</li> <li>offered by Vodafone or as the case may be.</li> <li>It is an input supplied on a wholesale basis in the case of the PPC, and there is</li> <li>no reason why it should not be supplied on a wholesale basis, we say, in the case of the</li> <li>RBS backhaul any more than there is any reason why the customer site interconnect</li> <li>should not be supplied as it is on a wholesale basis. All of these are bits that are going</li> <li>to make up the network of the operator taking them in, all be it that they also remain</li> <li>part of the network of the operator making them available.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: Yes.</li> <li>MR FOWLER: My friend also suggested that in some sense what was happening here was</li> <li>that BT was being required to give a subsidy, or would be required if this direction</li> <li>stood, to give a subsidy to Vodafone. We say that that is not the position. The</li> </ul>			
21the role of someone who buys a PPC from BT in order to sell a PPC to complete a circuit to his retail customers, there is a conceptual difference?23MRFOWLER: What you have just said, Sir, the fact is it is to enable him to sell a complete leased line circuit to the customer, he is taking the PPC, the partial private circuit as an input to enable him to offer the complete product. That is conceptually exactly the same as what is happening here. It is an input to the product that is being offered by Vodafone or as the case may be.28It is an input supplied on a wholesale basis in the case of the PPC, and there is no reason why it should not be supplied on a wholesale basis, we say, in the case of the RBS backhaul any more than there is any reason why the customer site interconnect should not be supplied as it is on a wholesale basis. All of these are bits that are going to make up the network of the operator taking them in, all be it that they also remain part of the network of the operator making them available.34THE PRESIDENT: Yes.35MRFOWLER: My friend also suggested that in some sense what was happening here was that BT was being required to give a subsidy, or would be required if this direction stood, to give a subsidy to Vodafone. We say that that is not the position. The			
22circuit to his retail customers, there is a conceptual difference?23MRFOWLER: What you have just said, Sir, the fact is it is to enable him to sell a24complete leased line circuit to the customer, he is taking the PPC, the partial private25circuit as an input to enable him to offer the complete product. That is conceptually26exactly the same as what is happening here. It is an input to the product that is being27offered by Vodafone or as the case may be.28It is an input supplied on a wholesale basis in the case of the PPC, and there is29no reason why it should not be supplied on a wholesale basis, we say, in the case of the30RBS backhaul any more than there is any reason why the customer site interconnect31should not be supplied as it is on a wholesale basis. All of these are bits that are going32to make up the network of the operator taking them in, all be it that they also remain33part of the network of the operator making them available.34THEPRESIDENT: Yes.35MRFOWLER: My friend also suggested that in some sense what was happening here was36that BT was being required to give a subsidy, or would be required if this direction37stood, to give a subsidy to Vodafone. We say that that is not the position. The			
23MRFOWLER: What you have just said, Sir, the fact is it is to enable him to sell a24complete leased line circuit to the customer, he is taking the PPC, the partial private25circuit as an input to enable him to offer the complete product. That is conceptually26exactly the same as what is happening here. It is an input to the product that is being27offered by Vodafone or as the case may be.28It is an input supplied on a wholesale basis in the case of the PPC, and there is29no reason why it should not be supplied on a wholesale basis, we say, in the case of the30RBS backhaul any more than there is any reason why the customer site interconnect31should not be supplied as it is on a wholesale basis. All of these are bits that are going32to make up the network of the operator taking them in, all be it that they also remain33part of the network of the operator making them available.34THEPRESIDENT: Yes.35MRFOWLER: My friend also suggested that in some sense what was happening here was36that BT was being required to give a subsidy, or would be required if this direction37stood, to give a subsidy to Vodafone. We say that that is not the position. The			
24complete leased line circuit to the customer, he is taking the PPC, the partial private25circuit as an input to enable him to offer the complete product. That is conceptually26exactly the same as what is happening here. It is an input to the product that is being27offered by Vodafone or as the case may be.28It is an input supplied on a wholesale basis in the case of the PPC, and there is29no reason why it should not be supplied on a wholesale basis, we say, in the case of the30RBS backhaul any more than there is any reason why the customer site interconnect31should not be supplied as it is on a wholesale basis. All of these are bits that are going32to make up the network of the operator taking them in, all be it that they also remain33part of the network of the operator making them available.34THEPRESIDENT: Yes.35MRFOWLER: My friend also suggested that in some sense what was happening here was36that BT was being required to give a subsidy, or would be required if this direction37stood, to give a subsidy to Vodafone. We say that that is not the position. The		MR	
<ul> <li>circuit as an input to enable him to offer the complete product. That is conceptually</li> <li>exactly the same as what is happening here. It is an input to the product that is being</li> <li>offered by Vodafone or as the case may be.</li> <li>It is an input supplied on a wholesale basis in the case of the PPC, and there is</li> <li>no reason why it should not be supplied on a wholesale basis, we say, in the case of the</li> <li>RBS backhaul any more than there is any reason why the customer site interconnect</li> <li>should not be supplied as it is on a wholesale basis. All of these are bits that are going</li> <li>to make up the network of the operator taking them in, all be it that they also remain</li> <li>part of the network of the operator making them available.</li> <li>THE</li> <li>PRESIDENT: Yes.</li> <li>MR</li> <li>FOWLER: My friend also suggested that in some sense what was happening here was</li> <li>that BT was being required to give a subsidy, or would be required if this direction</li> <li>stood, to give a subsidy to Vodafone. We say that that is not the position. The</li> </ul>			
<ul> <li>exactly the same as what is happening here. It is an input to the product that is being</li> <li>offered by Vodafone or as the case may be.</li> <li>It is an input supplied on a wholesale basis in the case of the PPC, and there is</li> <li>no reason why it should not be supplied on a wholesale basis, we say, in the case of the</li> <li>RBS backhaul any more than there is any reason why the customer site interconnect</li> <li>should not be supplied as it is on a wholesale basis. All of these are bits that are going</li> <li>to make up the network of the operator taking them in, all be it that they also remain</li> <li>part of the network of the operator making them available.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: Yes.</li> <li>MR FOWLER: My friend also suggested that in some sense what was happening here was</li> <li>that BT was being required to give a subsidy, or would be required if this direction</li> <li>stood, to give a subsidy to Vodafone. We say that that is not the position. The</li> </ul>			
<ul> <li>offered by Vodafone or as the case may be.</li> <li>It is an input supplied on a wholesale basis in the case of the PPC, and there is</li> <li>no reason why it should not be supplied on a wholesale basis, we say, in the case of the</li> <li>RBS backhaul any more than there is any reason why the customer site interconnect</li> <li>should not be supplied as it is on a wholesale basis. All of these are bits that are going</li> <li>to make up the network of the operator taking them in, all be it that they also remain</li> <li>part of the network of the operator making them available.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: Yes.</li> <li>MR FOWLER: My friend also suggested that in some sense what was happening here was</li> <li>that BT was being required to give a subsidy, or would be required if this direction</li> <li>stood, to give a subsidy to Vodafone. We say that that is not the position. The</li> </ul>			
28It is an input supplied on a wholesale basis in the case of the PPC, and there is29no reason why it should not be supplied on a wholesale basis, we say, in the case of the30RBS backhaul any more than there is any reason why the customer site interconnect31should not be supplied as it is on a wholesale basis. All of these are bits that are going32to make up the network of the operator taking them in, all be it that they also remain33part of the network of the operator making them available.34THEPRESIDENT: Yes.35MRFOWLER: My friend also suggested that in some sense what was happening here was36that BT was being required to give a subsidy, or would be required if this direction37stood, to give a subsidy to Vodafone. We say that that is not the position. The			
<ul> <li>no reason why it should not be supplied on a wholesale basis, we say, in the case of the</li> <li>RBS backhaul any more than there is any reason why the customer site interconnect</li> <li>should not be supplied as it is on a wholesale basis. All of these are bits that are going</li> <li>to make up the network of the operator taking them in, all be it that they also remain</li> <li>part of the network of the operator making them available.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: Yes.</li> <li>MR FOWLER: My friend also suggested that in some sense what was happening here was</li> <li>that BT was being required to give a subsidy, or would be required if this direction</li> <li>stood, to give a subsidy to Vodafone. We say that that is not the position. The</li> </ul>			
<ul> <li>RBS backhaul any more than there is any reason why the customer site interconnect</li> <li>should not be supplied as it is on a wholesale basis. All of these are bits that are going</li> <li>to make up the network of the operator taking them in, all be it that they also remain</li> <li>part of the network of the operator making them available.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: Yes.</li> <li>MR FOWLER: My friend also suggested that in some sense what was happening here was</li> <li>that BT was being required to give a subsidy, or would be required if this direction</li> <li>stood, to give a subsidy to Vodafone. We say that that is not the position. The</li> </ul>			
<ul> <li>should not be supplied as it is on a wholesale basis. All of these are bits that are going</li> <li>to make up the network of the operator taking them in, all be it that they also remain</li> <li>part of the network of the operator making them available.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: Yes.</li> <li>MR FOWLER: My friend also suggested that in some sense what was happening here was</li> <li>that BT was being required to give a subsidy, or would be required if this direction</li> <li>stood, to give a subsidy to Vodafone. We say that that is not the position. The</li> </ul>	30		
<ul> <li>to make up the network of the operator taking them in, all be it that they also remain part of the network of the operator making them available.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: Yes.</li> <li>MR FOWLER: My friend also suggested that in some sense what was happening here was that BT was being required to give a subsidy, or would be required if this direction stood, to give a subsidy to Vodafone. We say that that is not the position. The</li> </ul>	31		
<ul> <li>part of the network of the operator making them available.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: Yes.</li> <li>MR FOWLER: My friend also suggested that in some sense what was happening here was that BT was being required to give a subsidy, or would be required if this direction stood, to give a subsidy to Vodafone. We say that that is not the position. The</li> </ul>	32		
<ul> <li>THE PRESIDENT: Yes.</li> <li>MR FOWLER: My friend also suggested that in some sense what was happening here was</li> <li>that BT was being required to give a subsidy, or would be required if this direction</li> <li>stood, to give a subsidy to Vodafone. We say that that is not the position. The</li> </ul>	33		
<ul> <li>that BT was being required to give a subsidy, or would be required if this direction</li> <li>stood, to give a subsidy to Vodafone. We say that that is not the position. The</li> </ul>	34	THE	PRESIDENT: Yes.
<ul> <li>that BT was being required to give a subsidy, or would be required if this direction</li> <li>stood, to give a subsidy to Vodafone. We say that that is not the position. The</li> </ul>	35	MR	FOWLER: My friend also suggested that in some sense what was happening here was
37 stood, to give a subsidy to Vodafone. We say that that is not the position. The	36		
	37		
	38		

entitled to include the wholesale profit margin. It is no different again from the price, and the make up of the price that would be charged for a customer site interconnect. It is based up on cost and a profit - no subsidy involved at all.

1

2

3

4

5

6 7

8

9

10

11 12

13

My friend also suggested that here was Vodafone, one of the largest telecoms companies in the world seeking to have this subsidy. Well, first of all it is not seeking to have the subsidy, but secondly, the question is not a question that is related specifically to Vodafone. In examining the purpose and the meaning of the directive one has to have regard to other smaller people in the same position, and the sort of people referred to in the eighth report to which I have just referred you, the new entrants whose infrastructure has not been rolled out sufficiently far, who can take advantage, and should be able to take advantage we say, of the services available from an incumbent, when they fall within the definition of "interconnect", and they should be entitled to do so as wholesale inputs.

PRESIDENT: The structure of the directives, at the time at least, seemed to be 14 THE proceeding on the basis that in a normal case the incumbent would also be, as it were, 15 the monopolist, who would control the service required or whose co-operation with the 16 17 interconnection is necessary in order to have interoperability. We have heard in this case a little bit about the alternatives of self-build, microwave, and so forth, and that is 18 to some extent dealt with in the decision. Why should, and perhaps you are going to 19 tell me it does not matter, why should the incumbent have imposed on him an 20 obligation to interconnect if there are perfectly good alternatives available for third 21 22 parties, perhaps cheaper alternatives for all we know. If there are specific situations where, for one reason or another, there is not an alternative - because there is a hill in 23 the way or something - should the exercise of the regulatory powers be confined to that 24 part of the market for which there is no alternative and, in either case, could it be said 25 that the introduction of regulation into this sector will itself change, or even (in inverted 26 27 commas) "distort" the way it is operating because the very existence of this direction 28 will change, or might change, the economics of whether you should self-build, use microwave or buy a backhaul circuit from BT? 29

I don't know whether any of those questions go directly to the construction of
the word "interconnection" but they are floating around in the background to the case,
and I don't know whether you have any comment on them, or whether it links at all
with what we are talking about?

- MR FOWLER: My first observation would be that of course the regime has changed, and
  the regime has changed to one which is much more oriented to specific market inquiry.
  The old regime was one under which, as you pointed out this morning, there was a
  presumption of significant market power of 25 per cent.
- 38 |THE PRESIDENT: Just stopping there, has that fact alone got any relevance for the

50

1Tribunal and for the outcome of this case. In other words, how far, if at all, should we have regard to the fact this is done right at the end of an old regime when a new situation would arise under the new regime? Is that at all relevant, for example, to the question of whether one should give a narrow or broad interpretation to the word "interconnection"?6MRFOWLER: In my submission it does not make any different to the interpretation to be given to the word "interconnection". If the challenge had been brought on a different basis, then it might have been a relevant consideration. The basis on which it has been brought is that the decision is <i>ultra vires</i> .10THEPRESIDENT: Yes.11MRFOWLER: And that is the only basis on which this challenge has been brought. We would have gone into a lot mor evidence obviously about the economic justification for the decision, and the decision itself seeks to examine the particular market here, as I pointed out this morning, rather than relying on the SMP powers and simply saying "You have got SMP and therefore you are required under Article 4 (2) and Annex I to provide leased line services on these terms". That is not what has happened.12THEPRESIDENT: I suppose you say that logically the terms of the new legislation are not really relevant to the interpretation of the old legislation, because the old legislation depends on what the legislators of the old legislation thought about it at the time?23THEPRESIDENT: Yes, thank you. Very well.24MRFOWLER: As a final general point, before I come to the criteria, we say that there is no reason at all, looking at the purpose of the Interconnection Directive, why this particular form of interconnection Directive includes securing the interc		1	
<ul> <li>situation would arise under the new regime? Is that at all relevant, for example, to the question of whether one should give a narrow or broad interpretation to the word "interconnection"?</li> <li>MR FOWLER: In my submission it does not make any different to the interpretation to be given to the word "interconnection". If the challenge had been brought on a different basis, then it might have been a relevant consideration. The basis on which it has been brought is that the decision is <i>ultra vires</i>.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: Yes.</li> <li>MR FOWLER: And that is the only basis on which this challenge has been brought. We would have gone into a lot mor evidence obviously about the economic justification for the decision, and the decision itself seeks to examine the particular market here, as I pointed out this morning, rather than relying on the SMP powers and simply saying "You have got SMP and therefore you are required under Article 4 (2) and Annex I to provide leased line services on these terms". That is not what has happened.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: I suppose you say that logically the terms of the new legislation are not really relevant to the interpretation of the old legislation, because the old legislation depends on what the legislators of the old legislation thought about it at the time?</li> <li>MR FOWLER: I would say that is certainly the case, yes, Sir. The new legislation does, bowever, provide this transitional period, then it is the transitional period under which this is taking place.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: Yes, thank you. Very well.</li> <li>MR FOWLER: As a final general point, before I come to the criteria, we say that there is no reason at all, looking at the purposes of the Interconnection Directive, why this particular form of interconnection bined be secluded from the provisions of the ICD. The aim of the Interconnection bine closely at those duties in Article 9 of the Interconnection Directive. The duties include securing the interconnection of ne</li></ul>	1		Tribunal and for the outcome of this case. In other words, how far, if at all, should we
4question of whether one should give a narrow or broad interpretation to the word "interconnection"?6MRFOWLER: In my submission it does not make any different to the interpretation to be given to the word "interconnection". If the challenge had been brought on a different basis, then it might have been a relevant consideration. The basis on which it has been brought is that the decision is <i>ultra vires</i> .10THEPRESIDENT: Yes.11MRFOWLER: And that is the only basis on which this challenge has been brought. We would have gone into a lot mor evidence obviously about the economic justification for the decision, and the decision itself seeks to examine the particular market here, as I pointed out this morning, rather than relying on the SMP powers and simply saying "You have got SMP and therefore you are required under Article 4 (2) and Annex I to provide leased line services on these terms". That is not what has happened.17THEPRESIDENT: I suppose you say that logically the terms of the new legislation are not really relevant to the interpretation of the old legislation, because the old legislation depends on what the legislators of the old legislation thought about it at the time?20MRFOWLER: I would say that is certainly the case, yes, Sir. The new legislation does, however, provide this transitional period, then it is the transitional period under which this is taking place.21THEPRESIDENT: Yes, thank you. Very well.24MRFOWLER: As a final general point, before I come to the criteria, we say that there is no reason at all, looking at the purposes of the Interconnection Directive, why this particular form of interconnection bicetive market, and Oftel's duties, and perhaps it may be use	2		have regard to the fact this is done right at the end of an old regime when a new
5       "interconnection"?         6       MR       FOWLER: In my submission it does not make any different to the interpretation to be given to the word "interconnection". If the challenge had been brought on a different basis, then it might have been a relevant consideration. The basis on which it has been brought is that the decision is <i>ultra vires</i> .         10       THE       PRESIDENT: Yes.         11       MR       FOWLER: And that is the only basis on which this challenge has been brought. We would have gone into a lot mor evidence obviously about the economic justification for the decision, and the decision itself seeks to examine the particular market here, as I pointed out this morning, rather than relying on the SMP powers and simply saying "You have got SMP and therefore you are required under Article 4 (2) and Annex I to provide leased line services on these terms". That is not what has happened.         17       THE       PRESIDENT: I suppose you say that logically the terms of the new legislation are not really relevant to the interpretation of the old legislation, because the old legislation does, however, provide this transitional period, then it is the transitional period under which this is taking place.         20       MR       FOWLER: As a final general point, before I come to the criteria, we say that there is no reason at all, looking at the purposes of the Interconnection Directive, why this particular form of interconnection should be excluded from the provisions of the ICD. The aim of the Interconnection Directive includes securing the interconnection of networks in an environment of open and competitive market, and Oftel's duties, and perhaps it may be useful to look more closely at those duties in Article 9 of the Interconnect	3		situation would arise under the new regime? Is that at all relevant, for example, to the
6MRFOWLER: In my submission it does not make any different to the interpretation to be given to the word "interconnection". If the challenge had been brought on a different basis, then it might have been a relevant consideration. The basis on which it has been brought is that the decision is <i>ultra vires</i> .10THEPRESIDENT: Yes.11MRFOWLER: And that is the only basis on which this challenge has been brought. We would have gone into a lot mor evidence obviously about the economic justification for the decision, and the decision itself seeks to examine the particular market here, as I pointed out this morning, rather than relying on the SMP powers and simply saying "You have got SMP and therefore you are required under Article 4 (2) and Annex I to provide leased line services on these terms". That is not what has happened.17THEPRESIDENT: 1 suppose you say that logically the terms of the new legislation are not really relevant to the interpretation of the old legislation, because the old legislation depends on what the legislators of the old legislation hought about it at the time?20MRFOWLER: I would say that is certainly the case, yes, Sir. The new legislation does, however, provide this transitional period, then it is the transitional period under which this is taking place.21THEPRESIDENT: Yes, thank you. Very well.24MRFOWLER: As a final general point, before I come to the criteria, we say that there is no reason at all, looking at the purposes of the Interconnection Directive, why this particular form of interconnection Directive includes securing the interconnection of networks in an environment of open and competitive market, and Oftel's duties, and perhaps it may be useful to look more closely at those d	4		question of whether one should give a narrow or broad interpretation to the word
7given to the word "interconnection". If the challenge had been brought on a different8basis, then it might have been a relevant consideration. The basis on which it has been9brought is that the decision is <i>ultra vires</i> .10THEPRESIDENT: Yes.11MRFOWLER: And that is the only basis on which this challenge has been brought. We12would have gone into a lot mor evidence obviously about the economic justification for13the decision, and the decision itself seeks to examine the particular market here, as I14pointed out this morning, rather than relying on the SMP powers and simply saying15"You have got SMP and therefore you are required under Article 4 (2) and Annex I to16provide leased line services on these terms". That is not what has happened.17THEPRESIDENT: I suppose you say that logically the terms of the new legislation are not18really relevant to the interpretation of the old legislation, because the old legislation19depends on what the legislators of the old legislation thought about it at the time?20MRFOWLER: I would say that is certainly the case, yes, Sir. The new legislation does,21however, provide this transitional period, then it is the transitional period under which22this is taking place.23THEPRESIDENT: Yes, thank you. Very well.24MRFOWLER: As a final general point, before I come to the criteria, we say that there is25no reason at all, looking at the purposes of the Interconnection Directive, why this26particular form of in	5		"interconnection"?
8basis, then it might have been a relevant consideration. The basis on which it has been brought is that the decision is <i>ultra vires</i> .10THEPRESIDENT: Yes.11MRFOWLER: And that is the only basis on which this challenge has been brought. We would have gone into a lot mor evidence obviously about the economic justification for the decision, and the decision itself seeks to examine the particular market here, as I pointed out this morning, rather than relying on the SMP powers and simply saying "You have got SMP and therefore you are required under Article 4 (2) and Annex I to provide leased line services on these terms". That is not what has happened.17THEPRESIDENT: I suppose you say that logically the terms of the new legislation are not really relevant to the interpretation of the old legislation, because the old legislation depends on what the legislators of the old legislation thought about it at the time?20MRFOWLER: I would say that is certainly the case, yes, Sir. The new legislation does, however, provide this transitional period, then it is the transitional period under which this is taking place.23THEPRESIDENT: Yes, thank you. Very well.24MRFOWLER: As a final general point, before I come to the criteria, we say that there is no reason at all, looking at the purposes of the Interconnection Directive, why this particular form of interconnection Directive includes securing the interconnection of networks in an environment of open and competitive market, and Oftel's duties, and perhaps it may be useful to look more closely at those duties in Article 9 of the Interconnection Directive. The duties include duties to secure adequate interconnection in the interests of all users, to secure maximum economic efficien	6	MR	FOWLER: In my submission it does not make any different to the interpretation to be
9brought is that the decision is <i>ultra vires</i> .10THEPRESIDENT: Yes.11MRFOWLER: And that is the only basis on which this challenge has been brought. We12would have gone into a lot mor evidence obviously about the economic justification for13the decision, and the decision itself seeks to examine the particular market here, as I14pointed out this morning, rather than relying on the SMP powers and simply saying15"You have got SMP and therefore you are required under Article 4 (2) and Annex I to16provide leased line services on these terns". That is not what has happened.17THEPRESIDENT: I suppose you say that logically the terms of the new legislation19depends on what the legislators of the old legislation, because the old legislation10depends on what the legislators of the old legislation thought about it at the time?20MRFOWLER: I would say that is certainly the case, yes, Sir. The new legislation does,21however, provide this transitional period, then it is the transitional period under which22this is taking place.23THEPRESIDENT: Yes, thank you. Very well.24MRFOWLER: As a final general point, before I come to the criteria, we say that there is25no reason at all, looking at the purposes of the Interconnection Directive, why this26particular form of interconnection Directive includes securing the interceonnection of27The aim of the Interconnection Directive includes securing the intrice 9 of the28Interconnection Directive. The duties in	7		given to the word "interconnection". If the challenge had been brought on a different
10THEPRESIDENT: Yes.11MRFOWLER: And that is the only basis on which this challenge has been brought. We12would have gone into a lot mor evidence obviously about the economic justification for13the decision, and the decision itself seeks to examine the particular market here, as I14pointed out this morning, rather than relying on the SMP powers and simply saying15"You have got SMP and therefore you are required under Article 4 (2) and Annex I to16provide leased line services on these terms". That is not what has happened.17THEPRESIDENT: I suppose you say that logically the terms of the new legislation19depends on what the legislators of the old legislation thought about it at the time?20MRFOWLER: I would say that is certainly the case, yes, Sir. The new legislation does,21however, provide this transitional period, then it is the transitional period under which22this is taking place.23THEPRESIDENT: Yes, thank you. Very well.24MRFOWLER: As a final general point, before I come to the criteria, we say that there is25no reason at all, looking at the purposes of the Interconnection Directive, why this26particular form of interconnection Directive includes securing the interconnection of27The aim of the Interconnection Directive include securing the intrice 9 of the28Interconnection Directive. The duties include duties to secure adequate29interconnection Directive. The duties include duties to secure adequate21interconnection in the inter	8		basis, then it might have been a relevant consideration. The basis on which it has been
11MRFOWLER: And that is the only basis on which this challenge has been brought. We12would have gone into a lot mor evidence obviously about the economic justification for13the decision, and the decision itself seeks to examine the particular market here, as I14pointed out this morning, rather than relying on the SMP powers and simply saying15"You have got SMP and therefore you are required under Article 4 (2) and Annex I to16provide leased line services on these terms". That is not what has happened.17THEPRESIDENT: I suppose you say that logically the terms of the new legislation are not18really relevant to the interpretation of the old legislation, because the old legislation19depends on what the legislators of the old legislation thought about it at the time?20MRFOWLER: I would say that is certainly the case, yes, Sir. The new legislation does,21however, provide this transitional period, then it is the transitional period under which22this is taking place.23THEPRESIDENT: Yes, thank you. Very well.24MRFOWLER: As a final general point, before I come to the criteria, we say that there is26no reason at all, looking at the purposes of the Interconnection Directive, why this27particular form of interconnection should be excluded from the provisions of the ICD.27The aim of the Interconnection of one and competitive market, and Oftel's duties, and28perhaps it may be useful to look more closely at those duties in Article 9 of the29Interconnection Directive. The duties inc	9		brought is that the decision is <i>ultra vires</i> .
12would have gone into a lot nor evidence obviously about the economic justification for13the decision, and the decision itself seeks to examine the particular market here, as I14pointed out this morning, rather than relying on the SMP powers and simply saying15"You have got SMP and therefore you are required under Article 4 (2) and Annex I to16provide leased line services on these terms". That is not what has happened.17THEPRESIDENT: I suppose you say that logically the terms of the new legislation are not18really relevant to the interpretation of the old legislation, because the old legislation19depends on what the legislators of the old legislation thought about it at the time?20MRFOWLER: I would say that is certainly the case, yes, Sir. The new legislation does,21however, provide this transitional period, then it is the transitional period under which22this is taking place.23THEPRESIDENT: Yes, thank you. Very well.24MRFOWLER: As a final general point, before I come to the criteria, we say that there is26no reason at all, looking at the purposes of the Interconnection Directive, why this26particular form of interconnection binould be excluded from the provisions of the ICD.27The aim of the Interconnection Directive includes securing the interconnection of28networks in an environment of open and competitive market, and Oftel's duties, and29perhaps it may be useful to look more closely at those duties in Article 9 of the30Interconnection Directive. The duties include duties	10	THE	PRESIDENT: Yes.
<ul> <li>the decision, and the decision itself seeks to examine the particular market here, as I</li> <li>pointed out this morning, rather than relying on the SMP powers and simply saying</li> <li>"You have got SMP and therefore you are required under Article 4 (2) and Annex I to</li> <li>provide leased line services on these terms". That is not what has happened.</li> <li>THE</li> <li>PRESIDENT: I suppose you say that logically the terms of the new legislation are not</li> <li>really relevant to the interpretation of the old legislation, because the old legislation</li> <li>depends on what the legislators of the old legislation thought about it at the time?</li> <li>MR</li> <li>FOWLER: I would say that is certainly the case, yes, Sir. The new legislation does,</li> <li>however, provide this transitional period, then it is the transitional period under which</li> <li>this is taking place.</li> <li>THE</li> <li>PRESIDENT: Yes, thank you. Very well.</li> <li>MR</li> <li>FOWLER: As a final general point, before I come to the criteria, we say that there is</li> <li>no reason at all, looking at the purposes of the Interconnection Directive, why this</li> <li>particular form of interconnection Directive includes securing the interconnection of</li> <li>networks in an environment of open and competitive market, and Oftel's duties, and</li> <li>perhaps it may be useful to look more closely at those duties in Article 9 of the</li> <li>Interconnection Directive. The duties include duties to secure adequate</li> <li>interconnection in the interests of all users, to secure maximum economic efficiency,</li> <li>give maximum benefit to end-users, and they need to take account of the NRAs, the</li> <li>need to ensure satisfactory end to end communications for users, and the need to</li> <li>stimulate a competitive market - as well as harmonisation and co-operation.</li> <li>THE</li> <li>PRESIDENT: So "users" you say includes everybody, it includes Vodafone as well as-</li> <li>MR</li> <li>FOWLER: It certainly includes Vodafon</li></ul>	11	MR	FOWLER: And that is the only basis on which this challenge has been brought. We
14pointed out this morning, rather than relying on the SMP powers and simply saying15"You have got SMP and therefore you are required under Article 4 (2) and Annex I to16provide leased line services on these terms". That is not what has happened.17THEPRESIDENT: I suppose you say that logically the terms of the new legislation are not18really relevant to the interpretation of the old legislation, because the old legislation19depends on what the legislators of the old legislation thought about it at the time?20MRFOWLER: I would say that is certainly the case, yes, Sir. The new legislation does, however, provide this transitional period, then it is the transitional period under which this is taking place.23THEPRESIDENT: Yes, thank you. Very well.24MRFOWLER: As a final general point, before I come to the criteria, we say that there is no reason at all, looking at the purposes of the Interconnection Directive, why this particular form of interconnection bined be excluded from the provisions of the ICD.27The aim of the Interconnection Directive includes securing the interconnection of networks in an environment of open and competitive market, and Oftel's duties, and perhaps it may be useful to look more closely at those duties in Article 9 of the Interconnection Directive. The duties include duties to secure adequate interconnection in the interests of all users, to secure maximum economic efficiency, give maximum benefit to end-users, and they need to take account of the NRAs, the need to ensure satisfactory end to end communications for users, and the need to stimulate a competitive market - as well as harmonisation and co-operation.34THE	12		would have gone into a lot mor evidence obviously about the economic justification for
<ul> <li>"You have got SMP and therefore you are required under Article 4 (2) and Annex I to provide leased line services on these terms". That is not what has happened.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: I suppose you say that logically the terms of the new legislation are not really relevant to the interpretation of the old legislation, because the old legislation depends on what the legislators of the old legislation thought about it at the time?</li> <li>MR FOWLER: I would say that is certainly the case, yes, Sir. The new legislation does, however, provide this transitional period, then it is the transitional period under which this is taking place.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: Yes, thank you. Very well.</li> <li>MR FOWLER: As a final general point, before I come to the criteria, we say that there is no reason at all, looking at the purposes of the Interconnection Directive, why this particular form of interconnection Directive includes securing the interconnection of networks in an environment of open and competitive market, and Oftel's duties, and perhaps it may be useful to look more closely at those duties in Article 9 of the Interconnection Directive. The duties include duties to secure adequate interconnection in the interests of all users, to secure maximum economic efficiency, give maximum benefit to end-users, and they need to take account of the NRAs, the need to ensure satisfactory end to end communications for users, and the need to stimulate a competitive market - as well as harmonisation and co-operation.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: So "users" you say includes everybody, it includes Vodafone as well as</li> <li>MR FOWLER: It certainly includes Vodafone, I will come to that later, but yes, it</li> </ul>	13		the decision, and the decision itself seeks to examine the particular market here, as I
<ul> <li>Provide leased line services on these terms". That is not what has happened.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: I suppose you say that logically the terms of the new legislation are not really relevant to the interpretation of the old legislation, because the old legislation depends on what the legislators of the old legislation thought about it at the time?</li> <li>MR FOWLER: I would say that is certainly the case, yes, Sir. The new legislation does, however, provide this transitional period, then it is the transitional period under which this is taking place.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: Yes, thank you. Very well.</li> <li>MR FOWLER: As a final general point, before I come to the criteria, we say that there is no reason at all, looking at the purposes of the Interconnection Directive, why this particular form of interconnection Directive includes securing the interconnection of networks in an environment of open and competitive market, and Oftel's duties, and perhaps it may be useful to look more closely at those duties in Article 9 of the Interconnection Directive. The duties include duties to secure adequate interconnection in the interests of all users, to secure maximum economic efficiency, give maximum benefit to end-users, and they need to take account of the NRAs, the need to ensure satisfactory end to end communications for users, and the need to stimulate a competitive market - as well as harmonisation and co-operation.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: So "users" you say includes everybody, it includes Vodafone as well as</li> <li>MR FOWLER: It certainly includes Vodafone, I will come to that later, but yes, it</li> </ul>	14		pointed out this morning, rather than relying on the SMP powers and simply saying
17THEPRESIDENT: I suppose you say that logically the terms of the new legislation are not18really relevant to the interpretation of the old legislation, because the old legislation19depends on what the legislators of the old legislation hought about it at the time?20MRFOWLER: I would say that is certainly the case, yes, Sir. The new legislation does,21however, provide this transitional period, then it is the transitional period under which22this is taking place.23THEPRESIDENT: Yes, thank you. Very well.24MRFOWLER: As a final general point, before I come to the criteria, we say that there is26no reason at all, looking at the purposes of the Interconnection Directive, why this26particular form of interconnection Directive includes securing the interconnection of27The aim of the Interconnection Directive includes securing the interconnection of28networks in an environment of open and competitive market, and Oftel's duties, and29perhaps it may be useful to look more closely at those duties in Article 9 of the31interconnection Directive. The duties include duties to secure adequate31interconnection in the interests of all users, to secure maximum economic efficiency,32give maximum benefit to end-users, and they need to take account of the NRAs, the33need to ensure satisfactory end to end communications for users, and the need to34stimulate a competitive market - as well as harmonisation and co-operation.35THEPRESIDENT: So "users" you say includes everybody, it includes V	15		"You have got SMP and therefore you are required under Article 4 (2) and Annex I to
<ul> <li>really relevant to the interpretation of the old legislation, because the old legislation depends on what the legislators of the old legislation thought about it at the time?</li> <li>MR FOWLER: I would say that is certainly the case, yes, Sir. The new legislation does, however, provide this transitional period, then it is the transitional period under which this is taking place.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: Yes, thank you. Very well.</li> <li>MR FOWLER: As a final general point, before I come to the criteria, we say that there is no reason at all, looking at the purposes of the Interconnection Directive, why this particular form of interconnection should be excluded from the provisions of the ICD.</li> <li>The aim of the Interconnection Directive includes securing the interconnection of networks in an environment of open and competitive market, and Oftel's duties, and perhaps it may be useful to look more closely at those duties in Article 9 of the Interconnection Directive. The duties include duties to secure adequate interconnection in the interests of all users, to secure maximum economic efficiency, give maximum benefit to end-users, and they need to take account of the NRAs, the need to ensure satisfactory end to end communications for users, and the need to stimulate a competitive market - as well as harmonisation and co-operation.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: So "users" you say includes everybody, it includes Vodafone as well as- </li> <li>MR FOWLER: It certainly includes Vodafone, I will come to that later, but yes, it</li> </ul>	16		provide leased line services on these terms". That is not what has happened.
19depends on what the legislators of the old legislation thought about it at the time?20MRFOWLER: I would say that is certainly the case, yes, Sir. The new legislation does, however, provide this transitional period, then it is the transitional period under which this is taking place.23THEPRESIDENT: Yes, thank you. Very well.24MRFOWLER: As a final general point, before I come to the criteria, we say that there is no reason at all, looking at the purposes of the Interconnection Directive, why this particular form of interconnection Directive includes securing the interconnection of networks in an environment of open and competitive market, and Oftel's duties, and perhaps it may be useful to look more closely at those duties in Article 9 of the Interconnection Directive. The duties include duties to secure adequate interconnection in the interests of all users, to secure maximum economic efficiency, give maximum benefit to end-users, and they need to take account of the NRAs, the need to ensure satisfactory end to end communications for users, and the need to stimulate a competitive market - as well as harmonisation and co-operation.35THEPRESIDENT: So "users" you say includes everybody, it includes Vodafone as well as- 3637MRFOWLER: It certainly includes Vodafone, I will come to that later, but yes, it	17	THE	PRESIDENT: I suppose you say that logically the terms of the new legislation are not
<ul> <li>MR FOWLER: I would say that is certainly the case, yes, Sir. The new legislation does, however, provide this transitional period, then it is the transitional period under which this is taking place.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: Yes, thank you. Very well.</li> <li>MR FOWLER: As a final general point, before I come to the criteria, we say that there is no reason at all, looking at the purposes of the Interconnection Directive, why this particular form of interconnection should be excluded from the provisions of the ICD. The aim of the Interconnection Directive includes securing the interconnection of networks in an environment of open and competitive market, and Oftel's duties, and perhaps it may be useful to look more closely at those duties in Article 9 of the Interconnection Directive. The duties include duties to secure adequate interconnection in the interests of all users, to secure maximum economic efficiency, give maximum benefit to end-users, and they need to take account of the NRAs, the need to ensure satisfactory end to end communications for users, and the need to stimulate a competitive market - as well as harmonisation and co-operation.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: So "users" you say includes everybody, it includes Vodafone as well as- </li> <li>MR FOWLER: It certainly includes Vodafone, I will come to that later, but yes, it</li> </ul>	18		really relevant to the interpretation of the old legislation, because the old legislation
<ul> <li>however, provide this transitional period, then it is the transitional period under which this is taking place.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: Yes, thank you. Very well.</li> <li>MR FOWLER: As a final general point, before I come to the criteria, we say that there is no reason at all, looking at the purposes of the Interconnection Directive, why this particular form of interconnection should be excluded from the provisions of the ICD. The aim of the Interconnection Directive includes securing the interconnection of networks in an environment of open and competitive market, and Oftel's duties, and perhaps it may be useful to look more closely at those duties in Article 9 of the Interconnection Directive. The duties include duties to secure adequate interconnection in the interests of all users, to secure maximum economic efficiency, give maximum benefit to end-users, and they need to take account of the NRAs, the need to ensure satisfactory end to end communications for users, and the need to stimulate a competitive market - as well as harmonisation and co-operation.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: So "users" you say includes everybody, it includes Vodafone as well as</li> <li>MR FOWLER: It certainly includes Vodafone, I will come to that later, but yes, it</li> </ul>	19		depends on what the legislators of the old legislation thought about it at the time?
<ul> <li>this is taking place.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: Yes, thank you. Very well.</li> <li>MR FOWLER: As a final general point, before I come to the criteria, we say that there is no reason at all, looking at the purposes of the Interconnection Directive, why this particular form of interconnection birective includes securing the interconnection of networks in an environment of open and competitive market, and Oftel's duties, and perhaps it may be useful to look more closely at those duties in Article 9 of the Interconnection Directive. The duties include duties to secure adequate interconnection in the interests of all users, to secure maximum economic efficiency, give maximum benefit to end-users, and they need to take account of the NRAs, the need to ensure satisfactory end to end communications for users, and the need to stimulate a competitive market - as well as harmonisation and co-operation.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: So "users" you say includes everybody, it includes Vodafone as well as</li> <li>MR FOWLER: It certainly includes Vodafone, I will come to that later, but yes, it</li> </ul>	20	MR	FOWLER: I would say that is certainly the case, yes, Sir. The new legislation does,
<ul> <li>THE PRESIDENT: Yes, thank you. Very well.</li> <li>MR FOWLER: As a final general point, before I come to the criteria, we say that there is no reason at all, looking at the purposes of the Interconnection Directive, why this particular form of interconnection should be excluded from the provisions of the ICD.</li> <li>The aim of the Interconnection Directive includes securing the interconnection of networks in an environment of open and competitive market, and Oftel's duties, and perhaps it may be useful to look more closely at those duties in Article 9 of the Interconnection Directive. The duties include duties to secure adequate interconnection in the interests of all users, to secure maximum economic efficiency, give maximum benefit to end-users, and they need to take account of the NRAs, the need to ensure satisfactory end to end communications for users, and the need to stimulate a competitive market - as well as harmonisation and co-operation.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: So "users" you say includes everybody, it includes Vodafone as well as</li> <li>MR FOWLER: It certainly includes Vodafone, I will come to that later, but yes, it</li> </ul>	21		however, provide this transitional period, then it is the transitional period under which
<ul> <li>MR FOWLER: As a final general point, before I come to the criteria, we say that there is no reason at all, looking at the purposes of the Interconnection Directive, why this particular form of interconnection should be excluded from the provisions of the ICD.</li> <li>The aim of the Interconnection Directive includes securing the interconnection of networks in an environment of open and competitive market, and Oftel's duties, and perhaps it may be useful to look more closely at those duties in Article 9 of the Interconnection Directive. The duties include duties to secure adequate interconnection in the interests of all users, to secure maximum economic efficiency, give maximum benefit to end-users, and they need to take account of the NRAs, the need to ensure satisfactory end to end communications for users, and the need to stimulate a competitive market - as well as harmonisation and co-operation.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: So "users" you say includes everybody, it includes Vodafone as well as</li> <li>MR FOWLER: It certainly includes Vodafone, I will come to that later, but yes, it</li> </ul>	22		this is taking place.
<ul> <li>no reason at all, looking at the purposes of the Interconnection Directive, why this</li> <li>particular form of interconnection should be excluded from the provisions of the ICD.</li> <li>The aim of the Interconnection Directive includes securing the interconnection of</li> <li>networks in an environment of open and competitive market, and Oftel's duties, and</li> <li>perhaps it may be useful to look more closely at those duties in Article 9 of the</li> <li>Interconnection Directive. The duties include duties to secure adequate</li> <li>interconnection in the interests of all users, to secure maximum economic efficiency,</li> <li>give maximum benefit to end-users, and they need to take account of the NRAs, the</li> <li>need to ensure satisfactory end to end communications for users, and the need to</li> <li>stimulate a competitive market - as well as harmonisation and co-operation.</li> <li>THE</li> <li>PRESIDENT: So "users" you say includes everybody, it includes Vodafone as well as-</li> <li></li> <li>MR</li> <li>FOWLER: It certainly includes Vodafone, I will come to that later, but yes, it</li> </ul>	23	THE	PRESIDENT: Yes, thank you. Very well.
<ul> <li>particular form of interconnection should be excluded from the provisions of the ICD.</li> <li>The aim of the Interconnection Directive includes securing the interconnection of</li> <li>networks in an environment of open and competitive market, and Oftel's duties, and</li> <li>perhaps it may be useful to look more closely at those duties in Article 9 of the</li> <li>Interconnection Directive. The duties include duties to secure adequate</li> <li>interconnection in the interests of all users, to secure maximum economic efficiency,</li> <li>give maximum benefit to end-users, and they need to take account of the NRAs, the</li> <li>need to ensure satisfactory end to end communications for users, and the need to</li> <li>stimulate a competitive market - as well as harmonisation and co-operation.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: So "users" you say includes everybody, it includes Vodafone as well as-</li> <li></li> <li>MR FOWLER: It certainly includes Vodafone, I will come to that later, but yes, it</li> </ul>	24	MR	FOWLER: As a final general point, before I come to the criteria, we say that there is
27The aim of the Interconnection Directive includes securing the interconnection of28networks in an environment of open and competitive market, and Oftel's duties, and29perhaps it may be useful to look more closely at those duties in Article 9 of the30Interconnection Directive. The duties include duties to secure adequate31interconnection in the interests of all users, to secure maximum economic efficiency,32give maximum benefit to end-users, and they need to take account of the NRAs, the33need to ensure satisfactory end to end communications for users, and the need to34stimulate a competitive market - as well as harmonisation and co-operation.35THEPRESIDENT: So "users" you say includes everybody, it includes Vodafone as well as-3637MRFOWLER: It certainly includes Vodafone, I will come to that later, but yes, it	25		no reason at all, looking at the purposes of the Interconnection Directive, why this
<ul> <li>networks in an environment of open and competitive market, and Oftel's duties, and</li> <li>perhaps it may be useful to look more closely at those duties in Article 9 of the</li> <li>Interconnection Directive. The duties include duties to secure adequate</li> <li>interconnection in the interests of all users, to secure maximum economic efficiency,</li> <li>give maximum benefit to end-users, and they need to take account of the NRAs, the</li> <li>need to ensure satisfactory end to end communications for users, and the need to</li> <li>stimulate a competitive market - as well as harmonisation and co-operation.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: So "users" you say includes everybody, it includes Vodafone as well as</li> <li></li> <li>MR FOWLER: It certainly includes Vodafone, I will come to that later, but yes, it</li> </ul>	26		particular form of interconnection should be excluded from the provisions of the ICD.
<ul> <li>perhaps it may be useful to look more closely at those duties in Article 9 of the</li> <li>Interconnection Directive. The duties include duties to secure adequate</li> <li>interconnection in the interests of all users, to secure maximum economic efficiency,</li> <li>give maximum benefit to end-users, and they need to take account of the NRAs, the</li> <li>need to ensure satisfactory end to end communications for users, and the need to</li> <li>stimulate a competitive market - as well as harmonisation and co-operation.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: So "users" you say includes everybody, it includes Vodafone as well as</li> <li></li> <li>MR FOWLER: It certainly includes Vodafone, I will come to that later, but yes, it</li> </ul>	27		The aim of the Interconnection Directive includes securing the interconnection of
<ul> <li>Interconnection Directive. The duties include duties to secure adequate</li> <li>interconnection in the interests of all users, to secure maximum economic efficiency,</li> <li>give maximum benefit to end-users, and they need to take account of the NRAs, the</li> <li>need to ensure satisfactory end to end communications for users, and the need to</li> <li>stimulate a competitive market - as well as harmonisation and co-operation.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: So "users" you say includes everybody, it includes Vodafone as well as</li> <li></li> <li>MR FOWLER: It certainly includes Vodafone, I will come to that later, but yes, it</li> </ul>	28		networks in an environment of open and competitive market, and Oftel's duties, and
<ul> <li>interconnection in the interests of all users, to secure maximum economic efficiency, give maximum benefit to end-users, and they need to take account of the NRAs, the need to ensure satisfactory end to end communications for users, and the need to stimulate a competitive market - as well as harmonisation and co-operation.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: So "users" you say includes everybody, it includes Vodafone as well as</li> <li>MR FOWLER: It certainly includes Vodafone, I will come to that later, but yes, it</li> </ul>	29		perhaps it may be useful to look more closely at those duties in Article 9 of the
<ul> <li>give maximum benefit to end-users, and they need to take account of the NRAs, the</li> <li>need to ensure satisfactory end to end communications for users, and the need to</li> <li>stimulate a competitive market - as well as harmonisation and co-operation.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: So "users" you say includes everybody, it includes Vodafone as well as</li> <li></li> <li>MR FOWLER: It certainly includes Vodafone, I will come to that later, but yes, it</li> </ul>	30		Interconnection Directive. The duties include duties to secure adequate
<ul> <li>need to ensure satisfactory end to end communications for users, and the need to</li> <li>stimulate a competitive market - as well as harmonisation and co-operation.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: So "users" you say includes everybody, it includes Vodafone as well as</li> <li></li> <li>MR FOWLER: It certainly includes Vodafone, I will come to that later, but yes, it</li> </ul>	31		interconnection in the interests of all users, to secure maximum economic efficiency,
<ul> <li>stimulate a competitive market - as well as harmonisation and co-operation.</li> <li>THE PRESIDENT: So "users" you say includes everybody, it includes Vodafone as well as</li> <li></li> <li>MR FOWLER: It certainly includes Vodafone, I will come to that later, but yes, it</li> </ul>	32		give maximum benefit to end-users, and they need to take account of the NRAs, the
<ul> <li>THE PRESIDENT: So "users" you say includes everybody, it includes Vodafone as well as</li> <li></li> <li>MR FOWLER: It certainly includes Vodafone, I will come to that later, but yes, it</li> </ul>	33		need to ensure satisfactory end to end communications for users, and the need to
<ul> <li>36</li> <li>37 MR FOWLER: It certainly includes Vodafone, I will come to that later, but yes, it</li> </ul>	34		stimulate a competitive market - as well as harmonisation and co-operation.
37 MR FOWLER: It certainly includes Vodafone, I will come to that later, but yes, it	35	THE	PRESIDENT: So "users" you say includes everybody, it includes Vodafone as well as-
	36		
38 certainly includes Vodafone, but it is also in the interests of users, we say.	37	MR	FOWLER: It certainly includes Vodafone, I will come to that later, but yes, it
	38		certainly includes Vodafone, but it is also in the interests of users, we say.

1 THE PRESIDENT: In the most general sense.

6 7

8

9

24

25

26 27

28

30

33

2 MR FOWLER: In the most general sense, and again that is why Oftel has carried out the economic analysis that is not at the moment under challenge in these proceedings, and 3 it has not simply gone straight in and exercised its powers in relation to SMP. 4 5

Providing transitting interconnection of the sort here, or the sort that arises we say with BPCs is a way of furthering those objectives, of enabling operators to fill gaps in their infrastructure, in the way that they regard as most cost-effective. There is no reason why the directive should be construed in a way that excludes, as a matter of principle, the form of interconnection that we say arises here.

THE PRESIDENT: So we should construe it in line with what you say is the general 10 11 intention, which is to give a wide meaning to the concept of ---

12 MR FOWLER: Indeed, yes, Sir, and that does in fact take me on to the Telefonica case. We 13 say that in this particular case actually the issues can be resolved on the plain wording 14 of the directive, but if there were any doubt then in the light of the decision in Telefonica we say that the doubt should be resolved in favour of giving a margin of 15 appreciation to the National Regulatory Authority here. 16

17 What one had in the Telefonica case was a challenge by the Spanish old monopolist - Telefonica - to a Spanish Royal Decree that was implementing the 18 Interconnection Directive, that provided inter alia that there was an ex ante requirement 19 imposed on an operator with SMP to provide access at specific points in its network 20 and in particular the subscriber loop and local and high level switching centres, that is 21 22 what was at issue there, and the question was, was that within the powers of the NRA, under the directive. 23

Article 9(2) of the directive permits ex ante conditions to be imposed, but says that they may be imposed in the areas listed in Part 1 of Annex VII. The question was whether that limited ex ante conditions to those conditions listed in Annex VII, or whether it still left a margin of appreciation to the domestic authorities.

Advocate General Jacobs came to the conclusion - rightly, in our submission that the Member States have a significant margin of manoeuvre in the implementation 29 of the directive and the court in its judgment found that indeed, though not reflecting the wording of the Advocate General, found that indeed the directive was not to be 31 32 construed in a narrow way as limiting the powers to set ex ante conditions to those specified in the Annex, but went beyond that.

Similarly, we say here, that the definition that we are looking at here, the 34 various definitions, are not to be construed in a way that limits the application of the 35 provisions for interconnection in the directive. 36

37 So coming to the three criteria, and starting with the first, the question of whether there are two telecoms. networks involved here. We say one has on the one 38

1		hand the network of Vodafone MTXs, or the network based upon Vodafone MTXs,
2		with the termination points including the handsets and the points of interconnection.
3		And, on the other hand, one has got at the very least the BT resources and transmission
4		systems that are used to convey the Vodafone signals, between the RBS and the MTX.
5		We say that both of those constitute telecoms. networks within the meaning of the
6		definition.
7	THE	PRESIDENT: So the networks we are talking about, as far as you submit, is the two
8		networks - there is the Vodafone Network and that part of the BT Network that is being
9		used to transmit these signals from one bit of the Vodafone Network to the other bit?
10	MR	FOWLER: We say that that comprises the relevant telecoms. network, the wider
11		network.
12	THE	PRESIDENT: So are you still maintaining that the RBS itself is a network, if you ever
13		did?
14	MR	FOWLER: I am not sure that we have done so, Sir.
15	THE	PRESIDENT: No.
16	MR	FOWLER: That the RBS may comprise a network is not part of our case.
17	THE	PRESIDENT: No.
18	MR	FOWLER: But the relevant networks we say are those two. BT objects largely on the
19		basis of its interpretation of the meaning of a "defined termination point".
20	THE	PRESIDENT: Yes.
21	MR	FOWLER: And my friend today has pointed to the fact that the Article 2 definitions in
22		the Interconnections Directive refer to "defined termination points" rather than
23		"network termination points". I am not quite sure whether he is still arguing this. His
24		reply argued that "defined termination points" meant Network Termination points as
25		defined in Directive 90/387 - quite what significance is attached to the word "defined"
26		in that context.
27		Essentially what he is saying is that it means the end-user termination point, and
28		we say that that is just wrong, that users are not limited to end users, and the
29		termination points, in fact, are the points where the network terminates, not where calls
30		terminate - the termination point of the network - and it forms the boundary of the
31		network, and it includes points of interconnection, or to use a neutral term points of
32		connection - "points of handover" I think is the expression that is used in the Agreed
33		Statement of Facts.
34	THE	PRESIDENT: So it is wider than just the plug in the wall?
35	MR	FOWLER: It includes the plug in the wall.
36	THE	PRESIDENT: It includes the plug in the wall, and most network termination points
37		will be the plug in the wall, but it is not limited.
38	MR	FOWLER: It is not limited to that.

1	THE	PRESIDENT: No.
2	MR	FOWLER: If I can start in this connection with the definition in 90/751, which is the
3		amended regulation.
4	THE	PRESIDENT: That was in file?
5	MR	FOWLER: At the back of the reply bundle.
6	THE	PRESIDENT: This is our bundle 9, I think.
7	MR	FOWLER: It is in the middle of tab 9.
8	THE	PRESIDENT: Yes.
9	MR	FOWLER: One starts with the definition of Network Termination Point there, which is
10		at Article 2(5), that it means the physical point at which a user is provided with access
11		to a public telecoms. network.
12		"The location of network termination points shall be defined by the NRA and
13		shall represent a boundary for regulatory purposes of the public telecoms.
14		network".
15		Now, we say clearly the boundary for regulatory purposes of the network is the
16		boundary of the network. It is where the network terminates, rather than where the calls
17		terminate, or rather necessarily where the calls terminate. Simply from the point of
18		view of logic it must include the points at which one network ceases and joins into
19		another network. That is to say the points of handover or interconnection.
20	THE	PRESIDENT: How does that work as far as the boundary for regulatory purposes is
21		concerned? On one construction you could say the Radio Station backhaul circuit was
22		outside the system for regulatory purposes because we have two points of connection
23		where the network ends, at either end of the points that are being connected by the
24		Radio Station backhaul circuit. What is happening in the middle?
25	MR	FOWLER: All of that is part of the BT Network, all of that is BT equipment.
26	THE	PRESIDENT: I see, that is inside
27	MR	FOWLER: Yes.
28	THE	PRESIDENT: Right, that is part of the network, I see. It terminates at either end.
29	MR	FOWLER: So there is the cloud, as it were, and then you have those two points the
30		MTX and the RBS which are also termination points, and there are a whole lot of other
31		termination points within the cloud, but all of those comprise, taken together, join up
32		the dots, and you have the boundary of the network.
33	THE	PRESIDENT: So the two ends of the Radio Base Station backhaul circuit are both
34		network termination points in this case? The two physical points at which the user is
35		provided with access to a public telecommunications network. "Access" on your case,
36		meaning here, transit across
37	MR	FOWLER: It is the point at which Vodafone, as the user in this context, is provided
38		with access. It gets its access in that handover box that we saw at the RBS, and at the

1		other end at the MTX.
2	THE	PRESIDENT: Yes.
3	MR	FOWLER: And that is the network termination
4	THE	PRESIDENT: That is the network termination point.
5	MR	FOWLER: Yes, and there are lots of others.
6		That definition follows on referring to network termination points to be defined
7		by the National Regulatory Authority, it follows after the definition at "2" there,
8		referring to the Telecoms. network, and permitting the conveyance of signals between
9		defined termination points. In my submission it is a coincidence that the words
10		"defined termination points" appears in Article 2(2) and the obligation to define
11		appears in Article 2(5). Those two definitions are plainly linked, and what is meant by
12		"defined termination points" are those termination points defined by the NRA.
13	THE	PRESIDENT: Yes.
14	MR	FOWLER: Before leaving that, the definition of network termination points, are points
15		at which the user is provided with access, and a "user" is defined above to mean
16		"individuals including consumers" with or without a comma, "or organisations
17		using or requesting publicly available telecoms services." The same definition of "user"
18		in Article 2 of the ICD.
19		As to the meaning of requesting publicly available telecoms services, it is
20		helpful to look at the end of Recital 5 to the ICD to see that there is no particular
21		esoteric magic in those words. At the end of Recital 5 it provides:
22		"For the purposes of this Directive, 'public' does not refer to ownership, nor
23		does it refer to a limited set of offerings designated as public networks or public
24		services, but means any network or service that is made publicly available for
25		use by third parties."
26		and it is clearly just distinguishing between services or networks to use in-house as it
27		were, and those that are made available to third parties. So that the definition of "user"
28		is looking at those persons who constitute third parties seeking such publicly available
29		telecoms. services. Vodafone is plainly such a person, as are the other operators
30		seeking services that BT makes publicly available, as it does at the moment on a retail
31		basis in the case of RBS backhaul.
32	THE	PRESIDENT: So the supply of RBS backhaul is a telecommunications service?
33	MR	FOWLER: It is indeed, yes, and it is a publicly available one, because it is not one
34		limited in-house, as it were, to BT. It is one that they make available to third parties,
35		and that is what Recital 5 says is meant by "publicly available telecoms services".
36	THE	PRESIDENT: "Any network or service that is made publicly available for use by third
37		parties" Yes, I see. So they are a user within 2(1)?
38	MR	FOWLER: Yes. And for the purposes of the definition in $2(5)$ , "the physical points at

1		which a user is provided with access". That is the crucial aspect of this, in tying down
2		what is meant by this definition of network termination, because it includes the points
3		at which people like Vodafone are provided with access, because they are users who
4		are seeking publicly available telecoms. services.
5		That interpretation is borne out by the document that my friend referred to this
6		morning, the DG13 working document, on the Commission's Recommendation on
7		Leased Line Pricing, and that is in their reply bundle, bundle 9 tab 2 under tab 3, subtab
8		2. This is the Information Society DG's working document. At page 8 of that document,
9		which contains the passage that my friend read from his skeleton this morning, at the
10		top of the page, about PPCs, it is followed by a passage that says:
11		"It should be noted that the term 'user', as defined in the Interconnection
12		Directive, covers both individuals and organisations as, for example, a network
13		operator providing switched telecom services may also be a user of leased
14		lines".
15	THE	PRESIDENT: Yes.
16	MR	FOWLER: And that is to be borne in mind, of course, in the light of the first sentence
17		of the previous paragraph which talks about leased lines provided to users' premises.
18		What is being said is that users' premises include the premises of Vodafone and the like
19		in that context, in the context of Annex II to the Directive.
20	THE	PRESIDENT: So something, I think, depends on the closeness of the analogy you
21		draw with leased lines, if they are closely analogous and parallel that supports you. If
22		they are as distant as Mr Barling submits, then it is less strong?
23	MR	FOWLER: That is indeed the case, but we do submit that when one looks at what is
24		going on with the leased line all the features, and indeed the RBS backhaul is itself a
25		leased line
26	THE	PRESIDENT: In the sense that it is a line that is leased?
27	MR	FOWLER: Well in the sense that that expression, in my submission, is used in the
28		interconnection way, Sir, yes, it is a leased line.
29	THE	PRESIDENT: Yes.
30	MR	FOWLER: In my submission, it is plain that the meaning of Network Termination
31		Points is not limited to end-user terminations, and that is borne out when one looks at
32		the way in which it is used - if I can look first at a different directive, which is also
33		dependent, as is this one, on Directive 90/387 definitions, and if I may just raise a point
34		you raised this morning, Sir
35	THE	PRESIDENT: Yes.
36	MR	FOWLER: about this Interconnection Directive preceding the amendment in 90/751
37		to Directive 90/387, although in date the 90/751 came
38	THE	PRESIDENT: 90/751 is the subsequent one.

	1	
1	MR	FOWLER: Where the subsequent one came later, it was of course, all part of the
2		package so they were all considered together, so one can't say that it is not the intention
3		to embrace the definitions in the amended version of 90/387.
4	THE	PRESIDENT: They are bringing the passage as a whole up to date?
5	MR	FOWLER: Yes. And that is also true in relation to the package, of the Directive to
б		which I am about to take you, which is 90/810 which came out the next year. This is a
7		directive which, again, relies up on the definitions. That is exhibited to our skeleton.
8	THE	PRESIDENT: Yes.
9	MR	FOWLER: This is on the application of open network provision to voice telephony.
10	THE	PRESIDENT: Yes, that is at tab 3 of your skeleton.
11	MR	FOWLER: One sees that it provides at Article 2 (1) that the definitions given in
12		Directive 90/387 shall apply. Then one moves forward to Article 16 and one finds this:
13		"National regulatory authorities shall ensure that organisations with significant
14		market power in the provision of fixed public telephone networks deal with
15		reasonable requests from organisations providing telecommunications services
16		for access to the fixed public telephone network at network termination points
17		other than the commonly provided network termination points referred to in
18		Annex II, part 1."
19		and Annex II, part 1 does not cast much light on that, because it just talks about
20		commonly provided network termination points.
21		But what is absolutely crystal clear from that use of the expression "Network
22		termination points" is that the points being referred to are points at which other
23		operators, as users, have access to the network, because it is other operators who are
24		making the requests.
25	THE	PRESIDENT: So this is an example, you say, of the use of the expression "Network
26		Termination Point"?
27	MR	FOWLER: Which manifestly
28	THE	PRESIDENT:manifestly refers to where operators connect with each other? Not to
29		the chap with the phone
30	MR	FOWLER: With the phone.
31	THE	PRESIDENT: And that might, be I suppose you would say that that idea, if you look at
32		Annex II, part 1, which refers to technical characteristics of network interfaces at
33		commonly provided network termination points, it is the kind of language that is
34		perhaps more apposite to connection points between operators than to plug in the wall.
35	MR	FOWLER: Indeed, yes, because manifestly in that context it must be referring to the
36		connection points between operators.
37	THE	PRESIDENT: Yes. For example, to make it possible for someone who is calling from
38		a phone that is on an analogue system, to connect at the other end with a user who has

1		an ISDN line, all those technical characteristics have to be sorted out at the interface
2		between the connection of the two networks?
3	MR	FOWLER: That is what is being dealt with here, yes, at that particular network
4		terminal, at least those particular network termination points. But the main point of it
5		is that it does show the meaning of this word, and the meaning of the word "users" in
б		the definition, and it plainly supports what DG 13 says in its working document, that
7		"user" includes other operators.
8		One finds a similar provision, although not quite the same in Recital 6 and
9		Article 4(2) of the Interconnection Directive itself. Recital 6 refers to encouraging new
10		forms of interconnection and special network access at points other than the network
11		termination points offered to the majority of end users, again in that context, although it
12		does not use the words "network termination points" twice, it is plainly referring to
13	THE	PRESIDENT: When it says "points"
14	MR	FOWLER: It means network termination points in my submission. Similarly that is
15		reflected and given effect to in Article 4(2) which is the obligation on undertakings
16		with SMP to meet all reasonable requests for access to the network including access at
17		points other than the network termination points offered to the majority of end-users.
18	THE	PRESIDENT: Yes. So "points" in there again as a network termination point in the
19		widest sense?
20	MR	FOWLER: Yes.
21	THE	PRESIDENT: "access at points"
22	MR	FOWLER: Then finally on this topic of the meaning of "Network Termination Points
23		and Users" in this context, we have referred already to the fact that the definition in 387
24		refers to the obligation of the NRA to define the network termination points as the
25		boundary for regulatory purposes of the network. We have included Annex A to the
26		licence which is a definition by the regulatory authority of those termination points.
27		That is also annexed to our skeleton, although I just go to that briefly.
28	THE	PRESIDENT: Is this tab 4?
29	MR	FOWLER: Tab 4.
30	THE	PRESIDENT: What is the date of this document, Mr Fowler?
31	MR	FOWLER: The definition here is a definition that pre-dates the ICD, but the licence
32		was revised in the light of the new package and reissued including and reaffirming the
33		definition. The definition is carried over, but this is the definition that forms part of the
34		licence, as amended in the light of the new package.
35	THE	PRESIDENT: It was re-examined and carried over on the basis that it was a suitable
36		definition for the purposes of the new provision?
37	MR	FOWLER: Yes, the definition for regulatory purposes of the applicable systems.
38	THE	PRESIDENT: The existing definition still works and that is what is carried over.

1	MR	FOWLER: So one sees on the second page of this annex, at the foot of the page that:
2		"Network Termination Point" means any point:
3		"(i) within an item of Network Connecting Apparatus"
4		and then it goes on to define precisely where in the connecting apparatus the point
5		arises, and that is the point at which energy is conveyed directly to or from apparatus
6		from somebody else's system effectively. That reflects the definition of Network
7		Connecting Apparatus as above, it means:
8		"'Network Connecting Apparatus' means telecommunication apparatus
9		comprised in the Applicable Systems which is not Network Termination and
10		Testing Apparatus and is connected to another telecommunication system."
11		"Network Termination and Testing Apparatus" is the apparatus that includes the end-
12		user network termination points. So it has both the defined termination points here are
13		both interconnection points and end-user termination points.
14	THE	PRESIDENT: For what purpose is this definition in this licence? It is a wider purpose,
15		presumably, than just in connection
16	MR	FOWLER: It is for defining where the applicable systems end, the boundary
17	THE	PRESIDENT: Of regulation?
18	MR	FOWLER: Yes, effectively what is envisaged in that provision of network termination
19		points which provides that NRA shall define the network termination points as a
20		boundary for regulatory purposes, and that is the purpose of this in defining the
21		boundary at the limits of the applicable system.
22	THE	PRESIDENT: So you say this definition is conceived for the purpose of the
23		Interconnections Directive, or some other purpose?
24	MR	FOWLER: It, as I said, pre-dated the
25	THE	PRESIDENT: Yes.
26	MR	FOWLER:Interconnection Directive, so it was not conceived for the purpose of
27		that. It was conceived for the purpose of defining what the equipment was, and what
28		the systems were that they were licensed to operate, because at that stage, of course,
29		they required a licence to operate the systems, and so one had to define what the
30		systems were, and this is the product of that requirement.
31	THE	PRESIDENT: They could not have challenged this definition on the basis that it was
32		ultra vires the ICD because it is a definition with a much wider purpose, it sets the
33		boundaries of the whole regulatory system. Would that be right?
34	MR	FOWLER: Well, it sets the boundaries of the network for the purpose of the regulatory
35		system. So it should coincide with the requirements of 90/387 as amended.
36	THE	PRESIDENT: Yes.
37	MR	FOWLER: Because he is defining the limits of the network, here called "The
38		applicable systems".

1	THE	PRESIDENT: Yes. At what point are you likely to come to a natural break in your
2		flow?
3	MR	FOWLER: I was now going to start to address the BT arguments on this aspect, and it
4		may be an appropriate point at which to stop.
5	THE	PRESIDENT: It would be quite a convenient point for us if it is not inconvenient to
6		you?
7	MR	FOWLER: No, no, I can break there I think quite conveniently.
8	THE	PRESIDENT: Very well, if we may then we will break there. We will re-look at
9		everything we need to look at overnight, and come back refreshed in the morning at 10
10		o'clock if we may. Thank you very much.
11		(Adjourned until 10 am the following day)